

Monitor not included. IBM, IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are registered trademarks of IBM Canada Ltd

#### Features common to BEST MK II, MK III & MK IV

- Superb IBM PC & XT Compatibility
- Canadian Made
- 256K RAM Standard minimum (uses 41256K RAM chips)
- Expandable on board to 640K RAM
- Parallel Port (for printer)
- Serial Port (for communications)
- Real Time Clock/Calendar (with Battery Backup)
  Presocketed for optional co-processor such as 8087 Math Processor
- IBM Compatible Keyboard

- Reset Switch
- Phoenix BIOS as used in many major brand IBM compatible systems. 150 Watt Power Supply which will handle a
- Hard Drive without upgrade.
- 7 Slots
- Flip top case
- 2 Slimline DS,DD 51/4", 360K Disk Drives
- Colour Video (RGB & Composite) Board or Hi-Res Monochrome Card (customer choice)
- Disk Controller Board

#### Warranty

We have such confidence in the time tested reliability of the BEST that we offer a ten (10) month warranty which is way above the industry standard. On-site service plan available at extra cost Nation-wide through 3M of Canada Ltd.

#### **BEST MK II. Regular \$1695. This Month:**

Two 350K DS,DD disk drives, Serial and Parallel Ports, Real Time Clock, Phoenix BIOS, uses 8088 processor — full specifications given above.



#### The FAST BEST MK III

As BEST MK II plus speed selectable: 4.77 and 8MHz (most software will run on the higher speed), uses 8088-2 pro-



IBM

AT

compatible.

• 10 MHz CPU

#### SUPER-FAST BEST MK IV

As BEST MK III plus TRUE 16-Bit machine, 8086-2 processor, IBM compatible 8-Bit I/O channel bus, even faster than MK III due to 16-Bit

architecture. With 256K standard.

#### **AVT-286**

Superb IBM AT compatibility, 640K RAM, Two 5.25 in disk drives (one high density 1.2 Megabyte, one standard 360K), serial and parallel ports high quality-keyboard, keyboard lock and ctatus monitor.

TEN MONTH WARRANTY

TEN MONTH WARRANTY

**REGULAR \$2400** 

TEN MONTH WARRANTY

#### Other Configurations: With 640K RAM With 10 Meg Hard Drive/1 Floppy/256K With 10 Meg Hard Drive/1 Floppy/2640K With 20 Meg Hard Drive/1 Floppy/256K With 20 Meg Hard Drive/1 Floppy/2640K \$1695 \$2495 \$2795 With 20 Meg Hard Drive/1 Floppy/640K \$2895

Other Configurations:
With 640K RAM.
With 10 Meg Hard Drive/1 Floppy/256K
With 10 Meg Hard Drive/1 Floppy/640K
With 20 Meg Hard Drive/1 Floppy/656K
With 20 Meg Hard Drive/1 Floppy/640K
With 80 Meg Hard Drive/1 Floppy/640K \$1995 \$2795 \$2895

Other Configurations: With 640K RAM.....

With 20 Meg Hard Drive/1 Floppy/640K . . . \$3195 The BEST Mk IV Main board processes data approx. 2.1 times faster than the IBM PC/XT or BEST Mk II.



New, TURBO IBM AT

• Up to 4 Meg RAM.

TEN MONTH WARRANTY.

With 20 Megabyte fast stepping Hard Disk and Controller:

40 Megabyte systems also available at reasonable prices.

#### **AXT-286**

- Superb IBM AT compatibility plus more:

  Standard 640K RAM and optionally up to 4 megabytes of RAM on main board.

  6 MHz, 8 MHz, and 10 MHz selectable system speed.

  (2) 5½" disk drives (1 high density 1.2 meg, one standard 360K).

  Serial and parallel ports, nigh quality, keyboard, keyboard lock

**TEN MONTH WARRANTY** 

With 640K RAM and 10 MHz CPU

4 Meg RAM ..... 2 Meg RAM with 30 Meg Hard Drive \$8395.00 \$8695.00 4 Meg RAM with 30 Meg Hard Drive 2 Meg RAM with 40 Meg Hard Drive 4 Meg RAM with 40 Meg Hard Drive \$10,295.00 \$8995.00 4 Meg RAM with 80 Meg Hard Drvie \$11,395.00

Scorpion Tape back-up (60 Mac) above system

# Exceltroni

319 College Street, Toronto, Ont. M5T (416) 921-8941. Order line only 1-800-38 Ottawa, 217 Bank Street (613) 2

# xce tron

319 College Street, Toronto, Ontario M5T 152

#### **COPAL PRINTERS!**

#### ECONOMY COPAL ACCESSORIES

	\$12.00
	\$12.00
SC 5500 Hibbons	\$16.00
Serial interface for	or SC1200 \$95.00

Serial interface for SC1500/5500 . . \$80.00

#### **PROFESSIONAL**

SC1200 ...\$329.00

- 120 cps bi-directional
- dual mode, NLQ & draft standard
   tractor and friction feed
- parallel interface
- 1 year warranty
- 10 in, carriage
- foreign language characters
- IBM & Apple compatible



SC 5500 15" carriage \$699.00

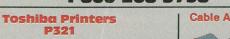
For FREE Exceltronix 1986 Catalogue or FREE comprehensive Copal Brochure, please call or write to Exceltronix Inc. 10" carriage \$499.00

Head Office (416) 673-5111 Toronto: (416) 921-8941 Ottawa (613) 230-9000 1-800-268-3798

#### SC 1500

- 160 cps, bi-directional
- dual mode NLQ & draft standard
  tractor & friction feed
- 3K buffer
- parallel interface
- 1 year warranty
   IBM & Apple compatible





Impact Wire Dot Matrix, 24-pin overlapping. Letter quality 72 c.p.s; Draft quality 216 c.p.s. (12 cpi), 180 c.p.s. (10 cpi). Accepts Font Cartridges and downloadable font disks, Qume Sprint 11 emulation, 4" to 11" paper widths, PC compatible and more.

Parallel and serial interface......\$1079.00

#### P351

Impact wire dot matrix 24-pin overlapping 4" to 15" paper width.

Accepts font cartridges and downloadable font disks, Qume Sprint 11 emulation, IBM PC compatibility, and more. Parallel and serial interface.

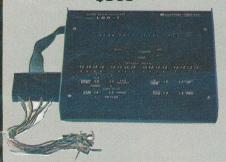
- Letter quality at 100 cps
- · High-speed drafts at 288 cps
- Superb graphics at 360 x 180 and 180 x 180 dots per inch. \$2095.00

#### **NEW P351C**

#### **Multiflex Low-Cost Logic** State Analyzer

Ideal for educational Institutions and hobbyist.

> Complete, assembled and tested **9369**



Allows you to monitor 16 points in a digital system.

· Easy to operate and understand

#### Cable Assemblies

**External Card** 



#### DB25 Male to DB25 Female .....\$35.00 RS232 Cable (6ft of round conductor)\$39.00

RS232 other lengths and connector configurations available on request.

Parallel cable 36 pin Centronics type connectors, male joined by 6ft of ribbon cable to female ......\$35.00 Parallel Cable for IBM interface DB25 through 6ft of ribbon to 36 pin centronics with appropriate

connections ..... Cable Assemblies for two 5-1/4in drives and controller (e.g. IBM) using three 34 pin connectors and appropriate length of 34 conductor cable ......\$35.00

20 pin Female header 24in, to 20 pin for Apple drives \$6.95

This card can program any one of the following EPROMs: 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 and 27128s. Two sockets are available on the adaptor board, one for the 28-pin EPROMs, the other for 24-pin types. These sockets are standard sockets, however as an option ZIF sockets can be used (we recommend ZIF sockets if large numbers of EPROMs will be programmed). Also as an option an extension board is available. This board at

option an extension board is available. This board attaches to the adaptor via a ribbon cable and extends out the back panel. This is to allow EPROMs to be program-

med without removing the cabinet cover every time programming is to be performed. Also as a standard feature, the source software is supplied to allow users

to modify the program to suit their needs.

As an option a serial port can be included on the

card; this serial port has the same features as the port described with the floppy disk controller (see the floppy

disk description for documentation of the serial port)

#### **Serial Switch Box**



Contains 3 RS232 connectors and a switch which switches all lines between input and one of two outputs

#### Spectacular Gang EPROM **Programmer & Emulator**

Totally self-contained (has its own display, entry keypad and power supply).

Based on the Z-8 microprocessor.

Can program up to 8 EPROM simultaneously (anywhere from one to 8 EPROMs at the same time with the information in its own memory or master EPROM).

The Gang Programmer can handle a wide selection of EPROMs: 2716, 2732, 2732A, P2732A, 2532, 2764, 27128, 27128A and optionally upgradeable to handle 27256, 27512, 2758 and 2724.

Complete package with EPROM Emulator, 8 ZIF sockets, Gang Programmer with 16Kx8 of RAM and RS232. \$995.00

Gang EPROM Programmer with 8 ZIF sockets, 16Kx8 

EMPROM Programmer with only one ZIF socket, 16Kx8 RAM and RS232, without Emulator. Able to do all the functions describe but can handle only one EPROM at a

#### MAIN EPROM PROGRAMMER CARD (WITH SOFTWARE)

With 2 standard EPROM sockets . . . . . . . . . . . . \$99.00

#### **EPROM PROGRAMMER WITH ZIF SOCKETS** (WITH SOFTWARE)

With one 24-pin. ZIF socket and one 28-pin ZIF socket with provision for serial port ......\$139.00

#### **EXTERNAL CARD**

Ready to plug into the main EPROM Card (includes one 24-pin and 28-pin ZIF socket and cable). Saves you from opening the computer each time you want to program your EPROMS......\$69.00

#### SERIAL OPTION

For your main EPROM programmer. Provides you with a second RS232 serial port ......\$49.00

319 College Street, Toronto, Ont. M5T 1S2

(416) 921-8941. Order line only 1-800-387-6995 Ottawa, 217 Bank Street (613) 230-9000 Visa, Mastercard and American Express accepted.

# Software designed for AMIGA.

#### Lattice C Compiler

\$149.95

With more than 30,000 users worldwide, Lattice C Compilers set the industry standard for MS-DOS software development. Lattice C gives you all you need for development of programs on the AMIGA. Lattice C is a full implementation of Kernighan and Ritchie with the ANSI C extensions and many additional features.

#### AMIGA C Cross Compiler

\$250.00

Allows AMIGA development on your MS-DOS system. Price includes the above product.

#### Lattice Screen Editor (LSE™)

\$100.00

Designed as a programmer's editor, *Lattice Screen Editor (LSE)* is fast, flexible and easy to learn. *LSE's* multi-window environment provides all the editor functions you need including block moves, pattern searches and "cut and paste." In addition, *LSE* offers special features for programmers such as an error tracking mode and three Assembly Language input modes. You can also create macros or customize keystrokes, menus, and prompts to your style and preferences.

#### Lattice dBC III Library™

\$150.00

The dBC III library lets you create, access and update files that are compatible with Ashton-Tate's dBASE system. dBC III's C functions let you extend existing dBASE applications or allow your users to process their data using dBC III or dBASE III.

#### Lattice Make Utility (LMK<sup>™</sup>) \$125.0

An automated product generation utility compatible with UNIX Make, *Lattice Make Utility (LMK)* lets you rebuild complex programs with a single command. Once you specify the relationships of the various pieces of your system in a dependency file, *LMK* automatically rebuilds your system the same way every time, and only compiles program files that have changed. But *LMK* is not limited to updating programs. You can use *LMK* to update documentation or perform **any** executable command!

#### Lattice Text Utilities<sup>™</sup> \$75.00

Lattice Text Utilities (LTU) consists of eight software tools to help you manage your text files. GREP searches files for the specified pattern. DIFF compares two files and lists their differences. EXTRACT creates a list of file names to be extracted from the current directory. BUILD creates batch files from a previously generated file name list. WC displays the number of characters and optionally the checksum of a specified file. ED is a line editor which can utilize output from other LTU software in an automated batch mode. SPLAT searches files for a specified character string and replaces every occurrence with a specified string. And FILES lists, copies, erases or removes files or entire directory structures which meet the specified conditions.

Circle No. 4 on Reader Service Card

#### Lattice Unicalc® Spreadsheet

\$79.95

*Unicalc* is a simple-to-operate program that turns your AMIGA computer into an electronic spreadsheet. Using *Unicalc* you can easily create sales reports, expense accounts, balance sheets, or any other reports you had to do manually.

*Unicalc* offers the versatility you've come to expect from business software, plus the speed and processing power of the AMIGA.

• 8192 row by 256 column processing area • Comprehensive context-sensitive help screens • Cells can contain numeric, algebraic formulas and titles • Foreign language customization for all prompts and messages • Complete library of algebraic and conditional functions • Dual window capabilities • Floating point and scientific notation available • Complete load, save and print capabilities • Unique customization capability for your every application • Full compatibility with other leading spreadsheets.

#### Lattice MacLibrary™

\$100.00

The *Lattice MacLibrary*  $^{\text{TM}}$  is a collection of more than sixty C functions which allow you to quickly and efficiently take advantage of the powerful capabilities of the AMIGA.

Even if your knowledge of the AMIGA is limited, *MacLibrary* can ease your job of implementing screens, windows and gadgets by utilizing the functions, examples and sample programs included with the package.

Other *MacLibrary* routines are functionally compatible with the most widely used Apple® Macintosh™ Quickdraw Routines™, Standard File Package and Toolbox Utility Routines enabling you to rapidly convert your Macintosh programs to run on the AMIGA.

#### Panel TM

\$195.00

Panel will help you write your screen programs and layer your screen designs with up to ten overlapping images. Panel's screen layouts can be assigned to individual windows and may be dynamically loaded from files or compiled into a program. Panel will output C source for including in your applications. A monitor and keyboard utility is also included to allow you to customize your applications for other systems.

With Lattice products you get *Lattice Service* including telephone support, notice of new products and enhancements and a 30-day moneyback guarantee. Corporate license agreements available.



Lattice, Incorporated Post Office Box 3072 Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60138 (312) 858-7950 TWX 910-291-2190

INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES:

Benelux: Ines Datacom (32) 27205161 England: Roundhill. (0672)54675 Japan: Lifeboat Inc. (03) 293-4711 France: SFL (1) 46-66-11-55 Germany: (49) 7841/4500





Published by Moorshead Publications 1300 Don Mills Road, Don Mills, Toronto , Ont. M3B 3M8

EDITOR Steve Rimmer

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Marie Hubbs

DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION Erik Blomkwist

PRODUCTION
Dolph Loeb
Naznin Sunderii

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Lisa Salvatori

ADVERTISING MANAGER Denis Kelly Toronto (416) 445-5600

Publisher: H.W. Moorshead; Executive Vice-President: V.K. Marskell; Vice-President - Sales A. Wheeler; General Manager: S. Harrison; Controller: B. Shankman; Accounts: P. Dunphy; Reader Services: N. Jones, L. Robson, M. Greenan, R. Cree, H. Budwig; Advertising Copy: H. Brooks; Telemarketing: W. Fleet, K. Crockford.

©Moorshead Publications Ltd. NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION Master Media, Oakville, Ont.

PRINTED BY: Heritage Press Ltd., Mississauga

SUBSCRIPTIONS \$22.95 (12 issues) \$37.95 (24 issues) Published 12 times a year

Outside Canada (US Dollars)

U.S. add \$3.00 per year. Other countries add \$5.00 per year.

Moorshead Publications also publish Electronics Today, Pets Magazine and Computers in Education

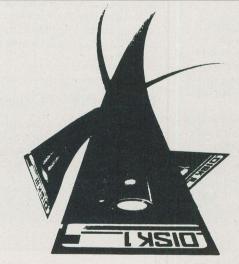
#### POSTAL INFORMATION

Second Class Mail Registration No. 5946. Mailing address for subscription orders, undeliverable copies and change of address notice is: Computing Now!, 1300 Don Mills Road, Don Mills, (Toronto), Ont. M3B 3M8

Printed in Canada ISSN 0823-6437.

Circulation independently audited by MURPHY and MURPHY, Chartered Accountants.

Quest for the Perfect Rodent	8
Amiga Hardware and Software Survey	12
The AVT 286 Review	18
Hot Times in the Public Domain	23
The Idetix PC Camera Review	28
The Apple IIsg	35
The MEX PC Review	40
A Look at PCAD	42
Two PC Desktop Publishing	46
The Paycalc Review	52



Ultra Fast PC V	ideo		56
Sloth at Last			67

#### **Stray Bits**

Almost Free PC Software Volume 15

# LOGIMOUSE HOLIDAY GRAPHICS PACKAGE

\$189 LOGIMOUSE C PLUS PACKAGE



\$339 NEW LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW

604-732-3967

YES I want to add the power of LOGIMOUSE to my holidays!

\$169

\$195

\$299

\$279

\$325

B.C.

Date

Postal Code

☐ LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW

& Plus Software

& Plus Software

For my computer model:

Plus Software

□ LOGIMOUSE w/Driver 3.0

☐ LOGIMOUSE w/Plus Software

LOGICADD w/Logimouse

☐ LOGIPAINT w/Logimouse

☐ REFLEX w/Logimouse &

Just for the holidays we've wrapped up LOGIMOUSE and its Plus Software with Generic CADD and PC Paintbrush into the graphics package of the year. LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW is the complete graphics toolkit for combining freehand and technical drawing.

Use LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW to design your holiday greeting, enhance your spreadsheets; graphs and memos, or create and personalize a map or mechanical. Just create your CADD drawing, import it into PC Paintbrush, and embellish it with paint sketches and fancy fonts.

At a saving of almost \$50 off our usual low prices, LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW is a holiday package you can't afford to pass up.

LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW includes:

### LOGIMOUSE C7 with Plus Software

LOGIMOUSE is the high resolution (200-dot-per-inch) mouse that is ideal for CADD and paint. It connects directly to the serial port of any IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, with no pad or external power supply required. The Plus Package is our top-of-the-line mouse software featuring a pop-up menu system, an automatic mouse configurator, a unique mouse interface for Lotus 1-2-3, and a mouse based text editor.



### LOGICADD - Generic CADD 2.0 and Dot Plot

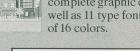
Generic CADD is the sensational, new CADD package that offers

the features and performance of highpriced at an unbelievably low price. The package also includes DotPlot, the add-on utility that turns your dot matrix printer into a plotter.

#### LOGIPAINT-PC Paintbrush

PC Paintbrush is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. It's the preferred choice of professional users

but with its icon menus for both graphics and text it's easy and fun for beginners as well. It offers complete graphic capabilities as well as 11 type fonts and a palette of 16 colors.



### LOGIMOUSE \$325 with Borland's Reflex

Reflex, Borland's amazing database management program, flies with LOGIMOUSE! We offer Reflex with LOGIMOUSE and the Plus Package Software at a very special price!

LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Reflex is a trademark of Bortand-Analytica. Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of Z.Soft Corp.

nced	☐ VISA ☐ MasterCar Add \$8.00 for shippi residents add applicabl	ng and handling. B
e's the Il users, for both	Card Number	Expiration D
sy and l. It offers	Signature	
l a palette	Name	
	Address	

City

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME** 



LOGITECH



Sterling Microsystems Inc. 1650A West 8th Avenue Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6J 1V4 Tel: (604) 732-3967

Tlx: 04-508428 Sterling VCR

# **COMPUTER PRESS**

#### by Marie Hubbs

#### **New Blue Systems**

• The Lanpar PC, a Canadian made, low-cost IBM PC compatible from Lanpar Technologies, has 256K of RAM upgradeable to 640K, eight expansion slots and one standard sized floppy drive. Options include a second floppy or hard drive, and choice of monochrome or colour monitor. Configurations vary in price from just over one thousand dollars to about twenty-six hundred; quantity discounts also available.

For more details, contact Lanpar Technologies, 85 Torbay Road, Markham, Ontario L3R 1G7, telephone (416) 475-9123.

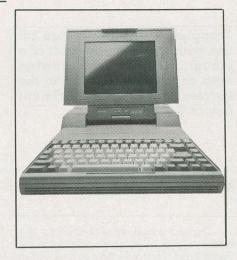


• From Sharp comes a new IBM PC compatible portable, the Sharp 7000. Running popular IBM software, the 7000 features a 25 by 80 illuminated crystal display, two built-in standard sized floppy disk drives, and 320K RAM upgradable to 704K, all for \$2,695.00; it weighs close to nineteen pounds. Options include an internal modem card for \$499.00 and a correspondence quality printer for \$649.00.

In the Greater Metropolitan Toronto area, contact Total Office Systems, 1050 McNicoll Avenue, Unit 14, Scarborough, Ontario M1W 2K8, telephone (416) 493-3575. Sharp Electronics is located at 335 Britannia Road East, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 1W9, telephone (416) 890-2100.

Circle No. 31 on Reader Service Card.





• An IBM AT compatible portable from *Toshiba*, the T3100 features 640K RAM standard expandable to 1.6 megabytes, one 3.5 inch microfloppy drive and one 10 megabyte hard disk, 25 by 80 gas plasma display, and, of course, the 80286 processor, all in a fifteen pound package.

With a list price of \$7,500, it's available from Toshiba dealers, or contact the company direct at 500 Alden Road, Markham, Ontario L3R 5H5, (416) 479-4004; there's also a Canada-wide toll free number, 1-800-387-4347.

Circle No. 32 on Reader Service Card.

• And then there's the DWK Personal Computer, a Canadian-engineered, **XT compatible** with eight expansion slots, 256K RAM memory, single standard disk drive and video card, all for just under eighteen hundred dollars. Monitors and additional disk drives are optional.

Call them for the dealer nearest you: *DWK Data Systems*, 2399 Cawthra Road, Unit 14, Mississauga, Ontario L5A 2W9, (416) 273-7440.

Circle No. 33 on Reader Service Card.

Updating C

Datalight's great little C compiler just got better with the release of version 2.10. New and improved features include ANSI standard function prototyping, new library functions and several internal compiler and library bug fixes. Owners of earlier versions can upgrade for very little. Also available is a Datalight C to Developer's Kit.

For more details, exact prices and local availability you can contact Datalight at P.O Box 82441, Kenmore, Washington 98028, or by calling (206) 821-6128.

Continued on page 78

#### Next Month In



#### TEX

If you've never heard of text you're probably not alone. However, TEX is the most powerful personal typesetting and publishing program over to walk the planet. It can make typesetters and laser printers do things even their manufacturers weren't sure they were capable of, and makes the whole processes more or less comprehensible to human beings.

Microcomputer implimentations of this engrossing package, complete with the ultimate in amusing funky manuals by its author, are cropping up for a number of computers, including the PC and the Mac. In the next edition of Computing Now! we'll have a look at TEX, what it's capable of and why it can be so powerful for many personal publishing applications.

#### Music Supplement

The next edition of Computing Now! will feature a special insert on top of its regular editorial with a comprehensive update for computer musicians. The latest MIDI hardware and software is staggering. There are new toys to play with, updates to previous efforts and a growing number of sparkling new applications. In the music suppliment we'll be having an in depth look at some of the new controllers and sound sources and a general overview of the latest new things.

#### WindowWorks

The code needed to open a window on the screen of a PC and manipulate can be enormous... unless you have a windowing package. In the next edition of CN! we'll be getting into our own custom written windowing software and how to use it. Plug in some windows and even the nastiest little application program can become slick, professional, lightening fast and easy to write.

These features are in an advanced state of preparation. However, in endeavouring to keep Computing Now! as up to the minute as possible we reserve the right to change the contents of this issue prior to going to press.

For Advertising and Subscription Information Call (416) 445-5600

# Quest for the Perfect Rodent

uite a few of the things that turn up in Computing Now! stem from solutions to problems or the finding of answers. A lot of the problems and answers are things that readers, friends, associate workers or other humans lay on me... when all the dust settles there's usually an article in there somewhere.

This article, however, is self inspired. A while ago I decided that I'd dwelt upon the planet long enough without a mouse for my PC and set about trying to get one. This was, in some respects, a mistake. Because manufacturers of computer related things seem prepared to loan us anything we want... presumably in the hope that we'll write about them... I was very shortly knee deep in all manner of plastic mice, each one with its own floppy disk full of drivers and its own tale to tell.

Fortunately, when one turns out the lights and goes home at night, computer mice don't do what the real ones do, and the mouse count eventually leveled off.

The two remarkable things about the PC mouse population are that it's quite large and of widely varying usefulness. There are a lot of mice about and a lot of them are highly funky. Mice have probably replaced modems as the galaxy's cheapest... and most abused... peripheral.

I eventually narrowed things down to two mice, which I think are pretty well the top of the heap. We're going to check 'em out now.

#### Lab Rats

My first encounter with a useable mouse was with the one attached to the Macintosh... which really does spoil one for most other efforts along these lines. The Mac mouse is a model of comfort and accuracy. For a long time, nothing available for the PC even approached this.

The PC mice that I played with in conjunction with this article were all of basically the same sort. A mouse itself is a serial device... in the cases of both the mice we'll look at here, plan to lose one of the PC's two primary serial ports. The serial information spewing from a mouse is trapped by an installable device driver which fakes out the PC, making it believe that its keyboard is actually sending it keys that correspond to what the mouse is up to. The usual arrangement in this respect is to have the four directions in which the mouse can move correspond to the four arrow keys.

Most mouse drivers allow one to define which keys will be sent by the trackball.

In addition to the four direction keys, mice usually have buttons. PC mice seem to have settled on three buttons. Again, you can generally have each button spew out one or more characters of your choosing.

Trapping a suitable mouse for use with a PC can be a bit of a labour... the problem growing with each new addition to the species. This feature checks out two of the best rats.

#### by Steve Rimmer

The two critical areas of applying any mouse to your applications are first in the operation of the mouse itself and second in how well the support software interfaces it to the PC. Some of the mice I looked at had appallingly badly written support software which wouldn't hook them into other applications reliably, rendering them pretty well useless.

The first mouse I tried... and probably the most widely available one... was the Microsoft mouse, which was highly disappointing. It does work... a rare asset in the field of mice... but it feels all wrong, and is very unforgiving of the sorts of surfaces it gets rolled over. The only advantage in the Microsoft mouse is that it, and its attendant software, are accepted everywhere... just about any application with a cursor will relate to the Microsoft mouse.

To this end, most of the mice which emerged after the Microsoft effort will emulate a Microsoft mouse, a valuable consideration.

I also tried quite a few Far Eastern knockoff mice. There are a lot of mouse clones. I don't really have anything against cheap stuff from Korea and Taiwan... in fact, I own quite a lot of it. Some of the technology you come upon, Chinese in-

structions notwithstanding, is pretty good. I think that some of the low budget mice I tried weren't half bad, but they all seemed to have really uncool software. It was largely impossible to tell if they were working properly or not, and I eventually gave up on them.

This was a shame, as at least one of them was a pretty nicely designed bit of plastic.

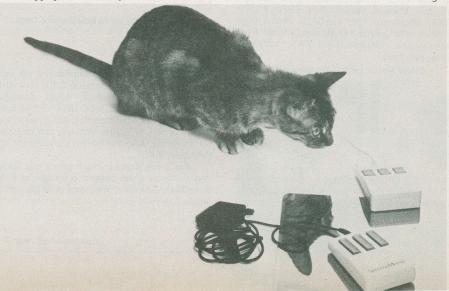
The two mice I eventually settled on as being too good to decide between were the Logimouse and SummaMouse. These two seemed to work with everything, came with lucid instructions, had workable software and didn't cost the earth and its immediate neighbouring planets. As I generally work with two PCs, I don't really have to narrow things down beyond this. However, each mouse had its own character... you can probably decide which of them is best suited to your needs if you've managed to get by with a single system thus far.

#### Summa Wrestling

The SummaMouse is actually the most unconventional mouse I encountered. The usual form of a mouse is to have a rolling rubber or metal ball under the thing which drives some internal rollers that, in turn, interrupt light emitting diodes to tell one's computer that the mouse is going for a stroll. The SummaMouse has left out a few things... most notably the trackball and all the moving bits.

The basis of the SummaMouse is a thick blue and silver cross hatched mouse pad, which it must move over if it's to do anything at all. This is, essentially, the circular interrupter of a traditional mouse flattened out. The light emitting diode that's usually inside a normal mouse shines out of the bottom of the SummaMouse, where its light can get reflected back up into the mouse by the silver areas of the pad. As such, rolling the mouse over the pad has much the same effect a rolling any other mouse over a hard, flat surface.

There are unquestionable advantages to this peculiar arrangement. To begin with, there are no moving parts in the Summa-Mouse. Trackball based mice tend to get



foot fungus problems quite quickly... their internal rollers acquire layers of dust and grease and become erratic, necessitating that they be taken apart and cleaned from time to time. Lacking these mechanical bits, the SummaMouse doesn't require periodic hosings out.

Even really good mice will prove to be a bit discerning about where they'll roll. For example, it's hard to get most mice to track reliably over shiny arborite desk tops... they slide around a bit. To this end, many people who use trackball mice use special rubber mouse pads... the SummaMouse, of course, comes with one whether you want it or not.

There are a few drawbacks to the SummaMouse at the hardware level. The pad is a double edged sword... lose it or forget to take it along with your mouse and you'll quickly find yourself back to zapping the cursor keys. The pad is generously large... which is a drag if you live in a small world of tightly cluttered tables. I find, in using the Mac, that I can get by with a quarter of the space the Summa pad wants if I'm too lazy to clean off my desk. The Summa pad has a big footprint.

Finally, the Summa pad has its own power supply and gets a bit warm once it's been on for a while. The power supply is only a problem because it ties up a plug... if you have one of those deluxe power bars with about ten outlets on it this wouldn't real-

ly concern you.

With the addition of the SummaMouse I think I've taken cube tap technology to its theoretical limits.

The body of the SummaMouse fits nicely in most human hands... something which was not true of many of the mice I tried. Its switches are second to none... they're big and emit nice, positive clicks when you belt 'em. The electronic mouse pad makes the SummaMouse the most accurate rat of the group. One's cursor tracks the movement of one's hand just perfectly.

The SummaMouse software was also rather unique. Far from simply being a mouse driver, the stuff that comes with the Summa system can change the way one uses one's PC... if one wants to let it.

The basic mouse driver for the SummaMouse allows the thing to be run through either of the two primary COM ports. It's unfortunate that they couldn't have allowed it to run with one of the secondary ports... I've managed to occupy the other two quite

well even without a mouse.

As with the Logimouse, which we'll check out in a moment, the SummaMouse comes with a fairly small and, for many purposes, useless device driver. Unless the application you're planning to mouse with will talk to this thing directly, it will want to be set up by a much larger chuck of code, SM.EXE, which, in turn, will want to see a small configuration file. While SM avails one of other benefits, which we'll get to momentarily, it takes up a considerable chunk of overhead on a floppy disk.

The SM program is actually "Summa Menus". Having run it, the system will

behave normally but the centre button of the mouse will call up a reversed out menu bar at the top of the screen. Having activated this, one can pull down the menus it provides and have this resident troll spew characters into one's application.

The menu program is a sort of glorified ProKey. All it really does, having had a menu item selected, is to "type" a predetermined string of characters in from what will look, to any program running on the PC, like the keyboard. The menus are surprisingly easy to set up... you can create a completely customized menu structure to work with any application you feel like running the mouse with. The menus don't interfere with the cursor positioning function of the mouse.

One could create a menu driven version of WordStar this way, for example. Actually, in a practical sense WordStar isn't a good choice, for reasons we'll get to. However, one can see how the system would work in looking at it. If one had a menu item that said "save and resume", for example, when it was selected it would type the characters control K, S, control Q and P... which is what one would type from the keyboard to initiate this function.

The menus are highly neat, although they do have a few drawbacks. For one thing, they tie up two of the mouse buttons. More importantly, they only work in text based applications. They were slick in BASIC, DOS, WordStar and so on. They did get very, very confused if they were called for in the middle of a program that had the screen in the graphics mode. For example, Personal Composer or AutoCAD are not really suitable for use with the menus... although both worked well with the mouse as a pointing device.

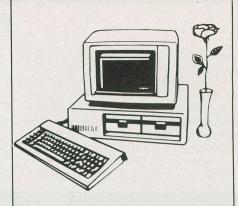
I really like the SummaMouse. It's not all that expensive, innovative and it works really well. I wasn't terribly taken by the menus, but I think that's my own headspace... I don't like keyboard macros that much either. The menus are really well done, and, besides which, they seem to come with the mouse whether you ask for 'em or not.

#### **Exact Vulcan Logic**

The C7 Logimouse is a much more traditional plastic rodent. It has a rubber trackball, three switches and a long white tail that snakes out behind the PC. It comes in a box which displays it wearing big black ears and calls it "America's next favourite mouse". Actually, "favourite" is spelled without the "u" in this case, attesting to its ancestry.

This isn't as offensive as it sounds. The Logimouse doesn't really have black ears on it and you can throw the box away as soon as you extract the mouse from it.

The Logimouse is one of the simplest mice to get up and running, at least from a hardware point of view. It needs no power supply, no interface cards, no special pads and no cables other than the one that it



#### PC-SIG

**Public Domain & Freeware** 

Now over 560 disks full of programs. Directory available (3 disks, English only) — \$15.00\*

Program disks themselves — \$7.00\*

#### Starter Kit 8 Disks

Includes word processing, database, label maker, games disk, utilities and also 3 disk directly, only — \$40.00



to the highest quality, lowest priced brand name diskettes available in Canada.

Packed in celo bag including write protects and labeled.

DSDD - \$1.00 each

31/2" DISKS BULK

SSDD — \$ 3.50 each DSDD — \$ 4.00 each

(Quantity pricing on request) Minimum \$3.00 delivery charge



**Programmers Guild Products Ltd.,** 

4736A 99th Street Edmonton, Alberta T6E 5H5 Phone (403) 438-5897





#### Quest for the Perfect Rodent

comes with. It just plugs into either primary serial port of one's PC and sits there.

Like the SummaMouse, the Logimouse is very comfortable to hold and has fat, easily located switches that have a chunky, positive feel to them. It rolls easily over most surfaces, but, like most mice, it does best on a proper mouse pad. Actually, it liked the SummaMouse pad, which I would have thought was a bit slick for a mechanical

something like a Microsoft mouse to one's software, followed by a rich assortment of bells, whistles and bassoons. The usual approach to setting up the mouse is with a program called SETM.

The SETM program is invoked with a batch file, SETMOUSE, which will install the device driver and boot up SETM. If SETM is given an argument, such as "WORDSTAR", it will attempt to find a configuration setting

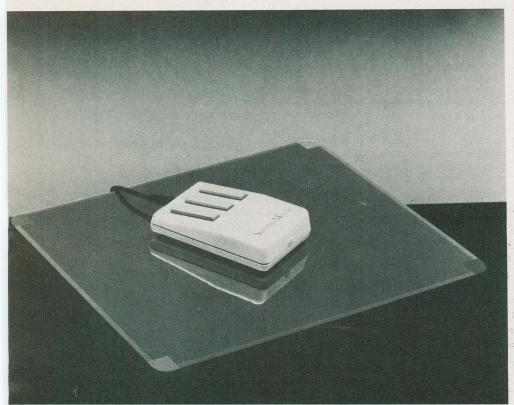
driver send out two hundred cursor movement codes in response to this, but it would make the mouse pretty useless, zapping the cursor all over the screen with the slightest quiver of the mouse. As such, the driver divides the report rate by a constant value to determine the "speed" of the cursor relative to the speed of the mouse.

Most of the mouse systems I tried had their speeds fixed at values which were reasonable for most applications. The Logimouse allows one to not only adjust the speed for each configuration, but also to independently set the horizontal and vertical speed values. This makes an enormous difference in the use of the mouse, as it can really be set up to match the programs it's going to be used with.

This configuration utility is really slick once you get it all set up with configuration tables for your software. You can subsequently invoke it from DOS with a command line argument to have it set up the mouse for whatever you are going to use next. As such, one might have separate configurations of the mouse for BASIC, WordStar, Lotus, AutoCAD and so on, and call SETM to tell the mouse what to be whenever one was about to boot a program. With a bit of forethought, once could even set up batch files to get this together automatically.

The only drag about this system is that it, like the one for SummaMouse, takes a lot of disk overhead. It also takes a while to get its act together when it's booted to change a configuration table... perhaps not surprisingly, being almost ninety kilobytes of code. Neither of these problems is noticeable on a hard drive system... both are a pain on floppies.

That Logimouse was the best of the trackball mice I tried. Its operation was faultless, it felt smooth and behaved predictably. I think that what impressed me the most about it was the amount of support that its creators seem to offer people who want to write programs for it. There are bits of C and Modula code on its disk to help one get it hooked into custom software, a huge text file that talks about working with it from programs. There's also a lot of clever BASIC stuff in there.



mouse. It didn't want anything to do with really shiny surfaces after it had collected a bit of navel lint and, like most mice when they're exposed to the sort of environment one finds in an old house in midst of summer, it required periodic cleaning.

For those that live in air conditioned condos, your typical old house in summer is a bit dusty, quite humid and rather hot. None of the mechanical mice I tried lasted very long under these circumstances... all of them required that their trackballs be removed and dusted off from time to time. The Logimouse was about average in its tolerance to dust. If the dog walked in and shook itself all the mice stopped working shortly thereafter.

One of the real dangers of reviewing a lot of mice under conditions such as these is that one will unthinkingly write something like "mice don't work well if their balls get dusty". While true, such a phrase could be misinterpreted.

The software for the Logimouse is, again, a basic device driver to make it look

called WORDSTAR and program the mouse driver accordingly. We'll get to that in a moment. If it isn't given an argument, it will bring up a really rather slick menu driven utility to allow one to create configuration settings.

Under the SETM menu one can program the four "keys" sent back by the trackball and the three that are generated by the buttons. Unlike as with the SummaMouse and its menu function, one can use all three buttons of the Logimouse for whatever one wants to have them do.

The buttons can be loaded with multiple character strings. You could have the right button print your post code, for example, if you have a hard time remembering it. More practically, it might hold the control codes to move down a page in your pet word processor.

One of the really slick aspects of setting up the Logimouse is that you can adjust its speed. Normally the mouse sends back two hundred "reports" for every inch you move the mouse. One could have the device

#### **Mouse Traps**

There are a number of things that are worth noting about PC mice in general, and these two in particular.

First of all, not all PC compatibles are compatible with all mice. In fact, some of the funkier street level BIOSs that one finds in some of the less expensive PCs are positively phobic about 'em. One of the systems I tried several of the mice on had a Super-BIOS... and it managed to disagree with just about all of them for one reason or another. A Phoenix BIOS, or something equally a

#### Quest for the Perfect Rodent

well written, is almost essential if you plan to use a mouse with a PC compatible.

The software for the Macintosh was all written with a mouse in mind, and, as such, it behaves very nicely with one. The PC's software, for the most part, was never intended to use a mouse and, not surprisingly, some of it doesn't want to.

Menu programs, even pretty good ones like the Summa package, don't quite turn one's PC into a Mac. The menus are still a bit awkward, and the cursor won't behave in quite the way you'd think it would. It takes a lot more practice to be able to mouse one's cursor over to where one wants it on a PC than it does on a Mac. You'll find that the thing will hop from line to line, dither about where it wants to land and so on... this is a limitation of the PC that the best mice can't wholly overcome.

Some software just isn't destined to be mouse driven. WordStar is a good example of this. It will listen to the mouse without any complaints, but it's a llama's feedbag to actually use. The keyboard input routine of WordStar is just too slow to accept characters at the rate the mouse can spit them out. The cursor takes a long time to show up where one sends it. The whole effort is just about useless on a stock PC, a bit better on a higher speed system and approaches something workable on an AT.



Other software fares a lot better. AutoCAD, for example, is a delight with a mouse. Personal Composer... which is what I originally started questing after for a mouse for... just sails along. Lotus seems to be very tight with mice, although I haven't much rapport with spreadsheets and I'm not really tight with the nuances of their use.

Depending on what you're doing,

either of these mice can greatly speed up your communications with your computer. Actually, you'll probably be surprised just how easy it is to get used to the action of a mouse... and how much of a drag it is when you're at work and your mouse is languishing, unavailable, on your system at home. A mouse can be a powerful asset.

Of course, you'll have to clean off part of your desk. This is, arguably, the only

meaningful drawback.

Business Directory
Monthly Advertising
Feature
Call (416) 445-5600
for more information





тальный деней в деней

AMIGA

шининанининин

This is just a sampling of the goodies available for the Commodore Amiga... old classics that have been converted and some brand spanking new things designed specifically to take advantage of the Amiga's nifty colour and sound capabilities. In fact, some of these things are so new their Canadian prices haven't even been set yet, so check out the Amiga dealer closest to you.

by CN! Staff

#### **Amiga Peripherals**

#### Hardware:

#### Amiga Monitor (1080)

Manufacturer: Commodore

**Description:** Colour monitor designed to display all 4,096 colours available to the Amiga.

\$799.99 Price: Availability:

Authorized Amiga dealers

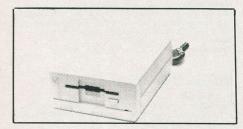
#### External Disk Drive (1010)

Commodore Manufacturer:

**Description:** Microfloppy drive, 3.5 inches, double-sided, double-density, 880K formatted storage capacity.

\$449.00

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers



#### External Disk Drive (1020)

Manufacturer: Commodore

Description: Standard floppy drive, 5 1/4 inches, double sided, double density, 360K formatted storage capacity; supports IBM PC read/write formats.

\$599.00

Price: Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

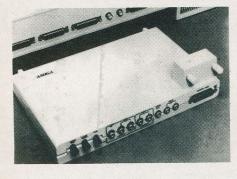
#### Amiga Genlock 1300

Manufacturer: Commodore

**Description:** Allows text, sound and graphics created by the Amiga to be combined with any NTSC source such as a VTR, camera, television or other computer; available in Canada late summer

About \$500

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers



#### **Amiga Sidecar**

Manufacturer: Commodore

Description: An IBM PC hardware emulator, to be available in

Price.

Availability:

Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Digi-View

Manufacturer: Digi-View

**Description:** A video digitizer, allows display of broadcast quality colour photographs, or high-res monochrome.

Prices \$339.00

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Memory Expansion Cartridge (A1050)

Commodore Manufacturer:

Description: Provides 256K additional memory, with no switch

setting necessary. Price:

Availability:

Authorized Amiga dealers

#### **Memory Expansion**

Manufacturer:

Description: One megabyte memory expansion board.

\$799.95 Availability: Beamscope

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Comspec AX 2000

Manufacturer: Comspec Communications

Description: Two megabyte RAM board, allowing cascading of additional AX 2000s.

\$1,276.00 Price:

Availability: Comspec Communications

#### **Tecmar T-connect**

Manufacturer:

Description: Expansion module, plugging into Amiga bus. \$733.00

Availability:

#### Tecmar T-card

Tecmar Manufacturer:

**Description:** Multifunction module including serial port, clock/calendar, hard disk interface and up to 1 M of RAM.

\$1,295.00 Availability: EMI

#### Modem 1200 RS

Manufacturer: Commodore

Description: A direct connect, 300/1200 bps modem with RS-232C interface, and featuring Hayes command protocol.

Price: T.B.A.

Authorized Amiga dealers Availability:

#### Penmouse

Manufacturer:

Description: A graphics tablet input device consisting of a cordless, battery-powered pen and a thin tablet.

Price: \$549.95

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Series ONE

Manufacturer:

Description: Graphics tablet, with built-in power supply, in three

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Easyl

Manufacturer: Anakin Research

Description: Graphics tablet featuring 1024 x 1024 pixel resolution; use with Graphicraft, Aegis Images, Deluxe Paint and others. \$699.00

Availability: Anakin Research

#### Canon PJ-1080A

Canon

Manufacturer: Canon

Description: Colour inkjet printer, 37 cps. \$995.00 (list)
Authorized Canon dealers Availability:

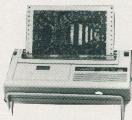
#### Okimate 20

Manufacturer: Okidata

Description: Colour thermal printer, printing over one hundred colours; includes Plug 'N Print module for interface.

\$410.00 (list)

CDI Computer Distribution Availability:



#### X-10 Powerhouse

Manufacturer: X-10 Home Controls

Description: A computer interface which can automatically control virtually all electrical appliances in or around the home or of-

T.B.A

Price:

Availability:

X-10 Home Controls

#### Hippo EPROM Burner

Manufacturer: Hippopotamus

**Description:** Reads, verifies, edits and burns most EPROM chips. **Price:** \$199.95 U.S.

**Availability:** Authorized Amiga dealers

#### **FutureSound**

Applied Visions Manufacturer:

Description: Digital sound recorder system, including recorder,

cables, microphones, software \$329.95

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

Manufacturer: Byte by Byte

**Description:** Turnkey external expansion chassis, with one to eight megabyte RAM card options.

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Software:

#### **Amiga Transformer**

Commodore

Description: Allows the Amiga to run many MS-DOS business packages.

Price: \$149.99 Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

**Amiga** C

Manufacturer: Commodore

Description: C language program.

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### TDI Modula-2

Manufacturer:

Description: Complete 68000 development language, creating 32 bit code; includes full screen editor with error finding capabili-

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### dBC III Library

Manufacturer: Lattice
Description: Over seventy C functions which are compatible

with dBASE III.

\$210.00 (list)

Availability:

#### Lattice C Compiler

Manufacturer: Lattice

Description: Full implementation of K & R, with the ANSI C ex-

Availability:

#### Lattice Amiga C Cross Compiler

Description: Allows Amiga developement of MS-DOS system; includes C compiler.

Price: \$250 US Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### LMK (Lattice Make Utility)

Lattice Manufacturer: Description: Automated product generation utility compatible

with Unix Make. Price: \$176.95 Availability:

\$299.99

#### **Amiga Peripherals**

#### Lattice Screen Editor (LSE)

Manufacturer: Lattice

Description: Programmer's editor, multi-window environment.

\$141.95 Availability: Ingram

Lattice Text Utilities (LTU)

Lattice Manufacturer:

Description: Eight software tools to help manage text files.

\$105.95 Availability:

Panel

Manufacturer: Lattice

Description: Allows layering of screen designs with up to ten

erlapping images; will output C source. \$299.95 Authorized Amiga dealers Availability:

Isgur Portfolio

Manufacturer: Batteries Included

Description: Compiles and manages information needed for investment decisions; built-in telecommunications facility is pre-set to

ccess Dow Jones, CompuServe and The Source. Availability:



#### Maclibrary

Manufacturer: Lattice

Description: Functionally compatible with most Macintosh

Quickdraw routines

\$140.00 Price:

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Live!

Manufacturer: A-Squared

Description: Can be connected to a video camera to display, manipulate and store digitized images; approximately 320 pixels

per video line.

Authorized Amiga dealers Availability:

#### PaperClip Elite

Batteries Included

**Description:** Advanced word processor with GEM user interface, real-time spelling checker and idea-processing capabilities; integrates text and graphics, and is compatible with most other

word processors. Price: Availability:

Beamscope

#### Analyze!

Manufacturer: Micro-Systems Software

Description: Electronic spreadsheet allowing cursor or mouse

control.
Price:

**Availability:** Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Unicalc

14

Manufacturer: **Description:** Electronic spreadsheet. **Price:** \$110.00 (list) Availability: Software Commodities

#### MaxiPlan

Manufacturer: MaxiSoft

**Description:** Spreadsheet providing what if analysis with numerical data, with output in various chart modes.

T.B.A. Availability: Beamscope

#### Logistix

Manufacturer: Grafox
Description: Spreadsheet, including database management, timesheet and graphics capabilities.

\$399.95

Price: Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Amiga Graphicraft

Commodore Manufacturer:

Description: Entry level graphics and design program.

\$149.99

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

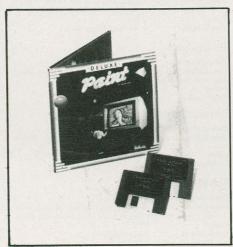
#### **Deluxe Paint**

Electronic Arts Manufacturer:

Description: Includes zoom enlarging, independent split-screen

zooming, independent multiple scrolling. **Price:** \$139.95

Availability:



#### **Deluxe Video Construction Kit**

Electronic Arts Manufacturer:

Description: Produces video slide shows, animation, interactive

\$139.95

educational videos.

Price: Availability: Beamscope

#### **Aegis Images**

Manufacturer: Aegis Development

Description: A professional paint system, suitable for architectural, theatrical, advertising or other graphic work; accepts video images from Genlock.

\$79.95 U.S.

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### **Aegis Animator**

Manufacturer: Aegis Development

Description: Full-featured metamorphic animation system, supporting 3D manipulation of objects; accepts paintings from Aegis Images, and Amiga Graficraft; use with Genlock for video titles, scrolling credits.

\$139.95 U.S.

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Art Pak 1 and 2

Aegis Development Manufacturer:

Description: Ready-to-use clip art collections for use with any paint or animation system.

\$59.95 U.S. Price:

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Degas Elite

Manufacturer: Batteries Included

Description: Professional graphics program with desktop

publishing capabilities.

\$79.95 Availability: Beamscope

#### Dynamic CAD

Manufacturer: MicroIllusions

Description: Advanced, 2D drafting system with isometric

\$799 95

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### LogicWorks

Manufacturer: Capilano Computing

Description: An integrated logic design tool with schematic diagram entry and simulation capabilities, user-definable macros,

PROM and PLA support and interactive operation. Price: \$249.95

Availability: Capilano Computing Systems

#### B/Graph Elite

Batteries Included Manufacturer:

Description: Complete business graphics including pie charts, 1 and 2 dimensional bar charts, line and area graphs; includes

statistical analysis package. Price: Availability: \$69 95 Beamscope

#### Farm Accountant

Manufacturer:

Description: Double entry general ledger specifically for farming; does analysis of income of expenses, and stores up to 1,500 transactions per month.

\$295.00

Availability: Digipac

#### Farm Financial Analysis

Manufacturer: Digipac

Description: Budgeting, profit/loss, cash flow, tax forecast, capital cost allowances; imports/exports spreadsheet data. Inven-

tory and Filer also available. Price: \$99.00 each Availability:

#### Financial Cookbook

Manufacturer: Electronic Arts

Description: Spreadsheet, calculator and investment advisor.

\$69.95 Availability: Beamscope

#### L.S. Time and Billing

Manufacturer: Integrated Solutions

Description: Office management and billing program, featuring

GEM user interface. Price:

Availability: Beamscope

#### Rags to Riches IV

Manufacturer: Chang Labs

**Description:** Accounts receivable/payable, general ledger; handles up to 5,000 accounts, 10,000 transactions; compatible with workbench conventions, supports mouse, icons, multi-

tasking. \$499.50 U.S. full package (\$199.95

U.S. each) Authorized Amiga dealers Availability:

#### Amiga Textcraft

Commodore Manufacturer:

Description: Entry level word processing package; also available with ready-made business forms

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers



### **AUTHORIZED DEALERS**

**BRITISH COLUMBIA** 

COMPUTIME

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS** 

102-1112-6th Avenue Prince George B.C. V2L 3M4 (604) 564-3778

1060 Main St., Smithers, B.C. V0J 2N0 (604) 847-5126

**MANITOBA CANADIAN COMPUTER ERA** 

761-18th Street Brandon, MB R7A 5B6

(204) 728-2417 444 St. Mary Ave., Winnipeg, MB R3C 3T1 (204) 943-1868

1440 King St. E.

Kitchener, ON

N2G 2N7

(519) 578-8320

Complete Commodore Line

**ONTARIO** 

COMSPEC

Computers • Communications • Service. 866 Wilson Ave., (Between Dufferin and Keele) Toronto, ON M3K 1E5

(416) 633-5605

Authorized Systems Dealer since 1978

**NOVA SCOTIA** 

LANTZ ELECTRONICS

115 King St., North Sydney, N.S. B2A 3M5

(902) 794-7273

Complete Systems, Software & Service

**ALBERTA** 

COMPUTER WORKS!

EDMONTON, ALBERTA Southgate Mall, Unit 109 T5H 4M6

(403) 434-1421

Londonderry Mall, Unit 335 T5L 3C8 (403) 472-1051

Kingsway Garden Mall, Unit 105 (403) 471-2440

**ONTARIO** 

Desktop 10610 Bayview Ave. #7 Richmond Hill, ON L4C 3N8 **Computers** (416) 737-0827

> 1000 Bishop St., Cambridge, ON N3H 4V7

> > (519) 653-0343

35 Harvard Rd., Guelph, ON N1G 3A2

(519) 824-6860

**QUEBEC** 

**ELY SLACE** 

2050 Boul. St. Laurent (CN) Montreal, PQ, H2X 2T2

(514) 288-7755

Please send for your FREE catalogue.

**ALBERTA** 

**COMPUTE OR PLAY** 

Located in all Woodwards Department Stores

**Head Store:** 

West Edmonton Mall, AB Suite 1169, 8770-170th St., T5T 4J2

(403) 481-1174

**NATIONAL** 

Sales & Service locations across Canada Call for location nearest you.

1-800-387-1300

**NEW BRUNSWICK** 

COMPUTER WORLD INC.

351 St. George St., Moncton, N.B. E1C 1W8

(506) 857-9710

N.B. Toll Free: 1-800-332-3918 Service Center, Educational Dealer

**MANITOBA** 

MICRO MART INC.

884 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, MB R3G 0P1

(204) 774-1849

Complete Commodore Line

**BRITISH COLUMBIA** 

**CONTI COMPUTER SYSTEMS** 

1216 West Broadway Vancouver, B.C. V6H 3V1

(604) 734-0606

TORONTO CENTRAL

ELECTRONIC PLAYWORLD

504 Yonge St., Toronto M4Y 1X9

(416) 921-3546

1728 Avenue Rd., Toronto, M5M 3Y6 (416) 789-3596

34 Dundas St. E., Mississauga, L5A 1W2 (416) 276-3130

THE SOFT WARES COMPANY

**QUEBEC** 

5001 Queen Mary Rd., Montreal, PQ **H2X 2T2** 

(514) 737-5865

Everything for the AMIGA

**ALBERTA** 

**ALBERTA** 

**SASKATCHEWAN** 

**CAMPBELL'S MUSIC** 

10014 Main St., Fort McMurray, AB T9H 2G5

(403) 743-8614

Complete Commodore Dealer

**DATAPRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS** 

5118 - 50th Ave., Grand Centre, AB T0A 1T0

(403) 594-1171

MEMORY LANE COMPUTERS

& SOFTWARE INC. 510 Circle Dr., East #17 Saskatoon, SK

**S7K 0T8** (306) 242-4000

AMIGA service & Support Specialists.

GIVES YOU A CREATIVE EDGI

iting Now! October 1986

15

#### **Amiga Peripherals**



#### **HippoConcept**

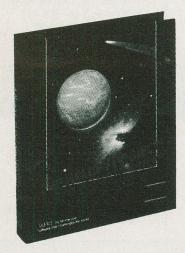
Manufacturer: Hippopotamus Software Description: Multi-level outliner and idea processor. \$119.95 U.S Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### The Halley Project

Manufacturer: Mindscape

Description: Educational game: secret mission through our solar

Price: Availability: Beamscope



#### **Keyboard Cadet**

Manufacturer: Mindscape Description: Teaches touch typing, either QWERTY or Dvorak keyboard.

Availability: Beamscope

#### MaxiDesk

Manufacturer:

Description: A set of useful business tools including calculator, alarm clock, phone book, keyboard helper and notepad. **Price:** \$99.95

Availability: Beamscope

#### **Deluxe Print**

Electronic Arts

Description: Full-function colour printing program, featuring 15 formats for creating customized printouts in colour or black and white.

Price: \$139.95 Availability: Beamscope

#### TDI Andra

Manufacturer:

Description: Document processor for Epson FX-80 compatible and laser printers; graphic onscreen display of final copy. \$149.95 (\$749.95 laser version)

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### **HippoWord**

Manufacturer:

Manufacturer: Hippopotamus Software

Description: Advanced word processor including multiple font

support, mail merge and macros \$89.95 U.S.

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### HippoFonts I

Manufacturer: Hippopotamus Software

**Description:** Set of 12 additional fonts for use with HippoWord. **Price:** \$59.95 U.S.

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### **HippoSpell**

Manufacturer: Hippopotamus Software Description: Spell checker with 30,000 word dictionary.

Price: \$59.95 U.S.

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### **Zuma Fonts**

Manufacturer: Zuma Group
Description: Three volumes, each containing 54 fonts, and The

Font Librarian.

\$54.95 each

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Amiga Term

Manufacturer: Commodore

Description: Terminal emulation and telecommunications package; supports Kermit, X-modem and CompuServe B protocols.

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### MaxiComm

Manufacturer: MaxiSoft Description: Terminal and file transfer utility Price: \$69 95 Availability: Beamscope

#### **BBS-PC**

Micro-Systems Software electronic bulletin board system. \$139.95 Description: Versatile Availability. Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Diga!

Manufacturer: Aeais Development

Description: Easy multi-tasking telecommunications package.

\$79 95 IIS Availability: Authorized Amiga

#### Musicraft

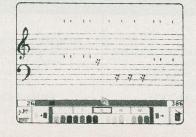
Manufacturer: Commodore Description: Music/entertainment package. \$149.99

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### **Music Studio**

**Description:** MIDI software for the composition and editing of scores; includes library of compositions.

Price: Āvailability: \$79.95 Beamscope



#### Instant Music

Manufacturer: Electronic Arts.

Description: Using a mouse, you can "jam" along with your com-

About \$64.00 Availability:

#### **Amiga LISP**

Manufacturer: Commodore

**Description:** A symbol processing language used extensively in the field of artificial intelligence.

\$309.99 Authorized Amiga dealers Availability:

#### Amiga Assembler

Manufacturer: Commodore

Description: Provides a Motorola 68000 syntax micro-assembler for software development; includes linker, libraries, and include

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Metacomco Macro Assembler

Manufacturer: Antic, Metacomco

Description: Complete development system featuring macros, formatted listings, conditional assembly; linker and full screen editor included.

Price: \$79.95 U.S.

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Amiga Pascal

Manufacturer:

Description: Full ISO 7185 standard Pascal single pass com-

Price:

Availability: Authorized Amiga dealers

#### Garry Kitchen's Gamemaker

Manufacturer: Activision

**Description:** Allows user to create animation, design player shapes, draw playing fields; creates arcade-style games.

\$69.95 Availability: Beamscope

#### Racter

Manufacturer: Mindscape

Description: Game: discuss philosophy with your Amiga, which

answers your questions out loud. Availability: Beamscope



#### **Amiga Peripherals**

#### Hacker

Description: Game: simulated computer network involving spies and stolen documents, and testing one's hacking skills.

\$59.95 Availability: Beamscope



#### Mindshadow

Activision Manufacturer:

Description: Game: an amnesiac searches for identity

\$59.95 Price: Availability: Beamscope



#### Mindwalker

Commodore Manufacturer:

Description: Game: a physics professor goes mad \$79.95

Authorized Amiga dealers Availability:

#### Leader Board

Manufacturer: Access Software

Description: Pro golf simulator featuring multiple 18 hole courses, three dimensional play and three levels of play. Joystick required

Price: Beamscope Availability:

#### Books:

#### Amiga Technical Reference series

Description: Written by the hardware designers and program-

mers of the Amiga.

Hardware Reference Manual \$33.95 Intuition Reference Manua. \$33.95 ROM Kernel Ref. Manual: libraries & devices \$52.75

ROM Kernel Ref. Manual: exec \$37.75

Availability: Addison-Wesley



Intuition

Reference Manual

Compactor Business Machines, Inc



#### The Amiga Programmer's Reference Guide

Authors: Peck and Deyl

Description: An introduction to the Amiga for programmers

familiar with C Price:

\$43.50

Collier Macmillan

#### The Amiga Programmer's Handbook

Author: Eugene Mortimore
Description: Details ROM-BIOS and Intuition calls, emphasizing

the animation and graphics capabilities. **Price:** \$34.50

Availability: Collier Macmillan

#### Compute!'s Amiga Programmer's Guide

Editors of Compute! magazine Description: Covers AmigaDOS, BASIC, Intuition and other im-

portant software tools.

\$24.50

McGraw-Hill Ryerson Availability:

#### Programming Amiga Guide

T Knight

Description: Focusses on the Amiga's special attributes, such as

graphics and sound.

Price: Availability: Firefly Books

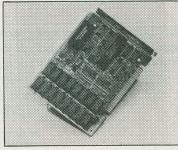
#### Sources:

 Addison-Wesley Publishing, 26 Prince Andrew Place, P.O. Box 580, Don Mills, Ontario M3C 278, (416) 447-5101
 Anakin Research, 100 Westmore Drive, Unit 11C, Rexdale, Ontario, M9V 5C3, (416) 744-4246
 Beamscope, 128 Shorting tario, M9V 5C3, (416) 744.4246 • Beamscope, 128 Shorting Road, Scarborough, Ontario M1S 3S6, (416) 291-0000, toll-free in Canada 1-800-268-5535 • Canon Canon, 6390 Dixie Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5T 1P7, (416) 678-2730 • Capilano Computing Systems, P.O. Box 86971, North Vancouver, British Colmbia V7L 4P6, (604) 669-6343 • CDI Computer Distribution, 222 Yorkland Boulevard, Willowdale, Ontario M2J 1R5, (416) 495-1817 • Collier Macmillan Canada, 539 Collier Macmillan Drive, Cambridge, Ontario N1R 5W9, (519) 621-2440 • Commodore Business Machines, 3470 Pharmacy Avenue, Agincourt, Ontario M1W 3G3, (416) 494-9755 (call for nearest dealer) • Compane Communications 153 Bridgeland Avenue, Iliti 5 Ontario MIW 3G3, (416) 494-9755 (call for nearest dealer) ● Comspec Communications, 153 Bridgeland Avenue, Unit 5, Toronto, Ontario M6A 2Y6, (416) 787-0617 ● Digipac, 907 River Street East, Prince Albert, Saskatchewan S6V 0B3, (306) 764-1707 ● EMI Data Systems, 291 Woodlawn Road, West, 3, Guelph, Ontario N1H 7L6, (519) 837-2444, in Toronto area (416) 454-2940 ● Firefly Books, 3529 Pharmacy Avenue, Unit 1-C, Scarborough, Ontario MIW 2T8, (416) 499-8412 ● Ingram, 40 A Adesso Drive, Concord, Ontario L4K 2YI, (416) 738-1700 ● McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 330 Progress Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario MIP 2Z5, (416) 293-1911 ● X-10 Home Controls, 1200 Aerowood Drive Init 20 Mississauga, Ontario I 4W trols, 1200 Aerowood Drive, Unit 20, Mississauga, Ontario L4W 2S7, (416) 624-4446

# AVAILABLE IN CANAD **ZUCKERBOARD**

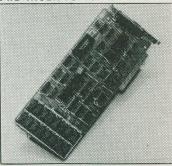
**PRODUCTS FOR TANDY 1000** 

ATD MEMORY EXPANSION



C	ard with	OK.													\$150.00
w	th 256K														\$200.00
w	th 512K														\$260.00
W	th Cloc	k/C	al	le	n	d	a	r	a	do	dt	1			. \$88.00

#### ATD MULTI FUNCTION BOARD



Card with Clock/Calendar & Serial RS232 Port -with 256K. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$420.00 with 512K. . . . . . . . . . . . . \$478.00 Print Spooler & Ramdisk software incl.

These boards allow for the expansion of your Tandy 1000 up to 640K. The DMA controller chip is included on the board. The Clock/Calendar plugs directly onto the board without taking up an additional slot in your computer. Our Clock/Calendar has an expected life of 20 YEARS and is accurate to within 2 minutes per year. These USA made boards come with a

#### TWO YEAR WARRANTY

#### ATD HARD CARD

20MB Hard Disk Drive on a card using only one slot . . . . . . . . . . \$1164.00

A QUALITY LINE OF PC/XT, PC/XT TURBO & PC/AT SYSTEMS AND PERIFERALS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

Distributed by:

#### **BITS 'N' BYTES** MANUFACTURING INC.

4523 Canada Way, Burnaby, B.C. V5G 1J9

#### Phone (604) 435-1348

Dealer inquiries welcomed

ZUCKERBOARD is a trademark of ATD Inc. Tandy 1000 is a trademark of Radio Shack a Division of TANDY Corporation

All prices subject to change without notice

# The Best AVT 286 Review

The Best AVT is a very unexciting AT compatible... it lacks the breathtaking splendour of hard drive crashes, the wonder of catastrophic software incompatibility and the visual splendour of power supply detonations. If you can live without these things, however, it's a surprisingly good computer for a surprisingly low price.

#### by Steve Rimmer



fter a while it starts to get difficult to become excited over yet another new PC. There are rather a lot of them appearing just at the moment... everyone seems to have worked up to an AT of some sort... and after a while they all look more or less the same.

I was very impressed with the real IBM PC/AT when it appeared, and I have quite liked a few of the compatibles. However, in the blind foaming rush to get their respective acts together a number of the computer manufacturers have created systems which look like ATs, feel like ATs, have all the slots, memory and I/O of ATs... and work like pigs. A great many of the compatibles aren't.

Having gotten generally turned off the whole idea of low budget ATs, I was quite surprised at the AVT 286, which is anything but another cheap and nasty AT knock off. In fact, once you get into it, the AVT looks like quite the system. In fact, in totally ruins you for a miserable 8088 based system.

Try it at your own risk.

#### Chip Of The Gods

There are a number of things which one can

say about the usual PC compatible systems that most of us poor people work with. They're inexpensive, yes, but they're also a bit short on luxuries. They're painfully slow, for one thing, and limited to six hundred and forty kilobytes of RAM. This used to be a lot of memory, but times have changed and it has become remarkably easy to fill well over half a megabyte without really trying.

The AT... whether it's a real one or a compatible, such as the AVT we'll be checking out here... has a number of things going for it over a PC or XT system. The most important bit is its processor, a really weird looking square chip called an 80286, and its attendant math coprocessor, the 80287. This little beast is fast, blindingly so as compared to the older 8088 that formed the basis of the first generation IBM PC systems.

The AVT runs at the sorts of speeds that computers should clip along at. Really slow programs, like WordStar and AutoCAD, take on new life when they're run on an AVT. Its screen updates much faster than any PC ever could... the difference in the way software runs on it has to be experienced.

The other advantage of the AVT over earlier PC compatibles is its ability to handle extra memory. Now, this is a bit tricky. It would be really handy to be able to simply tack some additional RAM onto the system's memory bus starting at six hundred and forty K, so that the new RAM would be contiguous with the existing bits. However, because of a rather poor bit of design in the original PC this isn't really all that possible. In order to keep the AVT compatible with software for the existing PCs, its additional memory had to go somewhere else.

The AVT can support up to sixteen megabytes of extra RAM, which lives above the BIOS. In fact, the IBM standard parity check system "suggests" a limit of four. While this can't really be used as primary memory to hold programs under MS-DOS 3.1, it can do quite a lot of other things. It can, for example, become the RAM disk of the gods. It will also hold some resident utilities, keeping them out of the way down in regular memory. Finally, it can be used to stash data in. It's extremely attractive for the use of huge spreadsheets... four megs will hold a lot of cells and formulae.

Another interesting aspect of the AVT is its disk drive allotment. Its second drive is a normal double sided, double density floppy, although it's grey, rather than black. I think this is intended to confuse someone, although its unclear as to whom. The primary drive can support either the usual three hundred and sixty kilobytes of a normal PC's disks or well over a megabyte in a new high density standard. The quad density disks that it wants to run with are a bit expensive, but people who have come to loath the disk limitations of the PC probably won't mind this.

The AVT I got to play with came stuffed out with two floppies and a twenty megabyte hard disk. An AVT with a hard disk is a cosmic experience... anything less is a four function pocket calculator with failing batteries. In an extreme example, one of my really huge C programs takes about twenty-five minutes to do a complete recompilation on a floppy based PC and about four minutes running on the hard drive AVT. Smaller efforts happen before you fully form the thought that you'd like to see them occur.

If you're into business computers to actually handle business with, the AVT is really worth thinking about for the time it saves. One doesn't notice how much time a traditional PC spends cooling its heels and meditating until one checks out a box that doesn't.

#### **Personal Best**

The AVT is a superset of earlier PC systems. This means that, while it has an expanded instruction set and more memory, it will

# With one Hayes Transet 1000° you can do three things at once.



# Think

You can keep working with your computer.



© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

## Communicate

While receiving electronic messages from your modem.



### Print

While your printer is printing another job.



\*Manufacturer's estimated retail price.

We call it triple tasking.™ Transet 1000 helps your productivity, by allowing you to perform three separate computer tasks. Simultaneously. No more waiting for one task to be completed before you can begin another. And no more wasted time!

Transet 1000 keeps working for you—even when your computer is turned off. Because it has its own independent memory, Transet 1000 can serve as an electronic mailbox. Your files and incoming messages received through your modem remain stored overnight,

or whenever you're away from the office. When you return, you can print out your mail without turning your PC on. Or, read it on your PC screen and print out only selected messages. You can even read your mail from any remote PC or terminal with a modem.

Before now, you would have had to buy several add-on devices to do

Annual Annual Company (Company Company Company

Say yes to the future

Circle No. 9 on Reader Service Card

all this. And that could be costly.

But no more. Transet 1000 does it all—for a surprisingly low price. It costs only \$399\* for the 128K model, which stores up to 90 pages. And only \$549\* for the 512K version, with up to 360 pages of storage.

So wait no more. If you need this flexibility in your operation, you should have a Transet 1000. See your authorized Hayes dealer for a demonstration. Or contact Hayes for information at (416) 671-0906. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5955 Airport Road, Suite 200, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4V 1KQ.

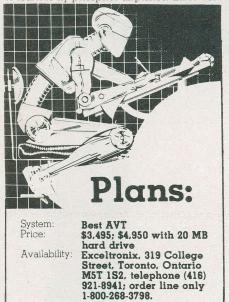
**Computing Now! October 1986** 

#### The Best AVT 286 Review

chéerfully run the huge library of sóftware that already exists for the IBM PC. It'll just do it in a shorter time.

The usual applications all run fine on the AVT. WordStar running under its auspices is a brand new package, imbued with a life and vigor it hasn't seen since it ran on eight bit systems back in the early days of precivilization. Things written in dBASE trot along nicely... AutoCAD is absolutely glorious. I plugged my Hercules card into the system and tried Personal Composer on it... this was a hoot. Huge clumps of music compiled instantly and the screen updates zipped along like lightning.

The system did bomb on a couple of the more severe compatibility tests. For example, it did not like the original Microsoft flight simulator, a sort of standard nasty to throw at compatible machines. It got into the first screen but crashed thereafter. However, the actual usefulness of this program is questionable unless you really want to learn to fly phosphor airplanes. Later ver-



sions of the simulator worked properly.

There is a lesser problem with quite a few other games on the AVT. It will run most of the game software one encounters, with the exception of a few of the more rigorously copy protected affairs that won't run on anything but an authentic IBM... and then only if you talk to 'em real nice. However, some of the less intelligently written games use timing loops to determine how fast things will go. With its ability to execute instructions quite a few times faster than a normal PC, the AVT runs these things by at blinding speeds, far beyond the scope of mere mortals to play.

I wrote an experimental AVT slow down program to solve this little inconvenience... it hooked into the clock interrupt and wasted time. This brought the system back down to sub light speed to allow speed sensitive software to think it was running in a regular PC. This may be regarded as a bit convoluted if your primary interest is in games, of course.

A lot of the software compatibility of the AVT is owed to its Phoenix BIOS, a specially written 80286 version. This features, among other things, a really fast memory test which can be killed with a keystroke if you're in a real lather. It also has about the best video routines I've encountered... the colour card screen scrolls without a noticeable amount of flicker or snow.

As with its software, the AVT is largely happy with most reasonable PC expansion cards. It has seven slots, of which two are regular old PC type connectors and five have AT extensions. We'll get to that in a second. On the system I got one of the PC

ed, but, in this case, it didn't work. Rebooting the system brought up the same error.

Now, ATs of all sorts are a bit hard on their batteries and when the batteries croak things get unpleasant. Upon pulling the AVT's batteries, however, I discovered that they were not dead, but merely resting. There was an ant crushed between them. It had gotten very humid, and I suppose that the ant had expanded just enough to break the contact between the two batteries.

This was, in fact, the only meaningful glitch in the system in the whole time I was working with it. You probably won't encounter a similar problem as, in most cases, one has to install the batteries in an AVT one's self, and one can take care to fend off



slots was stuffed with a regular Multiflex video card and two of the AT ones contained the disk controllers. The rest of the space was free.

The AT slots are, again, a superset of what one might find in a PC. They consist of regular PC connectors with smaller extra slot connecters tacked on. These secondary slots carry the address lines for the extra four megabytes of RAM space. Cards that don't have any need to access this space can ignore these slots. As such, the system is compatible with existing PC cards.

**Bugs In The System** 

Legend has it that the earliest computers were plagued with real bugs... moths would get in between the contacts of their relays and stop, them from working, hence the origin of the term. This sort of thing was thought to have gone away with the demise of relay based computers. Well, I found a bug in the AVT.

After several weeks of screaming along without so much as a hiccup, the AVT refused to boot one morning. Like all ATs, it has a bit of battery backed up memory which holds its configuration parameters... what sort of disks and memory it has, the type of colour card it's supposed to be using, what the time and the date are and so on. If this information isn't right it won't bring its hard drive up, but, rather, will ask to be set up from scratch using a floppy disk.

The set up procedure isn't very involv-

insects during the course of the procedure.

The construction of the AVT is first rate. It's a big beast, larger than a conventional PC case, and quite heavy. This makes it a drag to move around but a very solid box that won't twist and pop the plate throughs out of its motherboard. The motherboard itself looks really nicely done, without any flying jumpers or parts dangling from the pins of chips. The power supply is a gargantuan black brick that should easily power a fully stuffed AVT and a couple of hard drives without getting erratic. I couldn't actually find a wattage rating on it, but it's the biggest supply I've yet encountered.

The whole effort is, of course, locally made... complete with a local service department so that, if the system does do something unusual, it won't have to be sent back to Taiwan, Korea or Mars. This is a worthwhile consideration, to be sure... some of the service facilities that accompany low cost systems are non-existent.

The AVT is what the PCs really should have been at about the price they should have been sold for. It's the singularly nicest machine I've yet had an extensive play with, and is wholly impressive. While it is, on the surface, just a faster PC, its combination of facilities makes it completely different system in practice. Things that just don't work in real time on a PC are eminently practical on the AVT.

If you really can't afford one, don't ever try one out. It will make you very, very sad indeed.

# Almost Free PC Software

#### **Volume XIV**

#### Cosmic Enlightenment on a Floppy Disk

The public domain was unusually generous when we were compiling this disk of software. We've assembled the best of what we found, all of it carefully tested, debugged, played with and trolled for worm killers, buried gremlins and other nasties. These programs will keep your computer happy for nanoseconds on end, and will do in your head for considerably longer.

Cut and Paste is a memory resident program that allows you to grab text from the screen of any application and paste it into any other application that accepts characters for input. You could, for example, copy part of a Lotus spreadsheet and paste it into a WordStar document.

INT13 will help you unravel the copy protection schemes of your software so you can make archive copies... just in case the cat takes a fancy to your masters. It prints a log of direct disk accesses and where they're called from so you can check out the code that's going after specific tracks, the heart of most protection systems. Includes the assembler source code.

**PMAP** tells you what's living in the memory of your system and where it's at. It will help you to find the resident utilities you have loaded and, more important, is great for sorting out peculiar interactions between multiple resident programs.

**SoftTouch** is a keyboard macro program not unlike ProKey. It allows you to store up to twenty-five thousand key strokes, has a built in screen blanker and great wandering herds of other features.

**Sub Chase** is a first rate graphics arcade game. One sails across the clear blue sea... or green sea, depending on what sort of monitor you have... heaving depth charges off the stern to blow up subs. It's a lovely bit of carnage, and it has a panic button to clear the screen should the boss walk in. Requires a colour graphics card.

The Draw is an ANSI screen editor. It allows you to create and edit full colour screens of text and graphics which can subsequently be typed to make them appear... in full colour... or integrated into programs. It's a supremely brilliant program, and more fun than a baboon with a box of plastic bananas. Requires DOS two or better, ANSI.SYS and is more fun with a colour monitor.

Trek is the best Star Trek game anyone has yet devised for the PC. The graphics are stunning, the complexity is intense and the action scoots along at warp nine as soon as the program gets going. Requires a colour card.

**Crossword** is a utility to translate text files from one application to another. It covers several of the more popular word processors, including WordStar, WordStar 2000, Multimate, XYwrite, SideKick and straight ASCII. It saves ages worth of reformatting and does some useful things besides.

In an age where everything keeps getting more expensive and thinner, our floppy disks haven't changed size at all... they're still five and a quarter inches across.

They're also still

\$19.95

plus seven percent Ontario sales tax

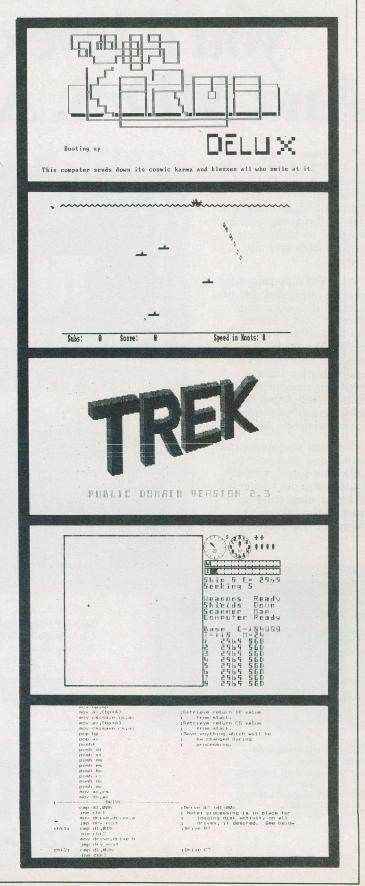
from
Moorshead Publications
1300 Don Mills Road
Toronto, Ontario
M3B 3M8

or you can order this package by phone and save the life of a tree that might otherwise have wound up as stamps. Call

1 (416) 445-5600

Please have your Visa, MasterCard or American Express card handy.

Fine print: All of this software has been downloaded from public domain bulletin boards and is believed to be in the public domain. The cost of this disk is not payment for the software but for our time in collecting, testing, debugging and shipping it. Some of this software is shareware... whether you send money to its authors or not is between you and your credit limit.



# If you liked our MD-3, you'll love our MD-7. And MD-8. And MD-24

Following the success of our MD-3 high resolution monitor, we at TVM have developed a complete family of high resolution, high performance monitors designed to satisfy any requirements and any budget.

All TVM monitors come with an impressive list of features including nonglare 14" CRT screen, full X-ray shielding, builtin 90-270 volt AC power regultor, and our unique Multi-Display feature, providing customers with built-in amber/green/full color versatility available at the twist of a knob.

Whether sold under our own brand name or as OEM products, our MD-System monitors offer a welcome marketing contrast to the otherwise depressed PC industry.



#### **MD-8 Professional Graphics Ultra-High RGB Monitor**

- Compatible with IBM Professional Graphics controller
- 720×480 pixel resolution with 4,096 colors capability
- Soft-Touch seven color monochrome selector

#### MD-7 Multi-Scan **Enhanced RGB Monitor**

- Compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter
- Dual mode 15.75 to 21.85 KHz, 640×200 to 720×350 pixels resolution
- Green/amber/16 to 64 colors

#### **MD-24 BoB Enhanced** RGB Monitor

- Compatible with PERSYST
- "BoB" card or equivalent
  800×400 pixels resolution
  (non-interlaced)
- Seven color monochrome selector/16 color text switch

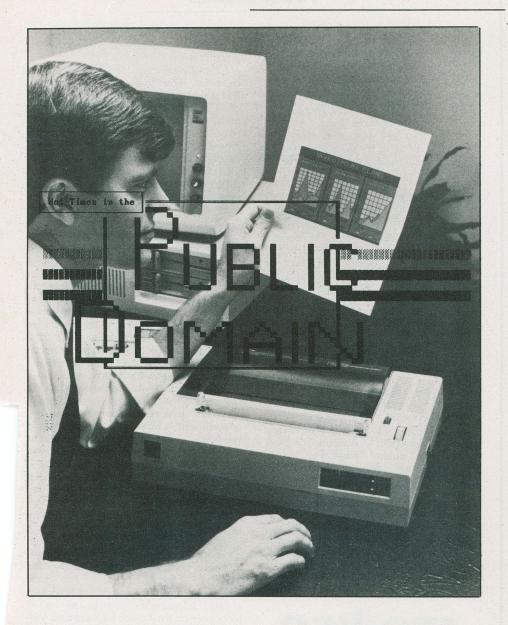




CANARA TECHNOLOGIES INC. 5560 KENNEDY RD. MISSISSAUGA, ONT.

TEL: (416) 890-2727 TELEX: 06-960271 FAX: (416) 890-0410

OEM ENOUIRES WELCOME



The most recent offerings of public domain software to sprout from the modems of land have been profound.

Here's a look at some of the best code.

by Steve Rimmer

t's wholly cosmic what one can get for free. It can also be a bit frightening. This potentially erudite thought applies to a lot of things, but none more so than to public domain software. This article obviously being about public domain software, we'll leave some of the other applicable things... three legged racing zebras, almost working Honda Civics, mostly anything from Taiwan with chips in it... for another time.

Much of the best software in creation exists in the public domain. If you have the time... quite a lot of it... you can wade through the bulletin boards and download the good stuff. However, there are a lot of traps and nasties out there... mostly perpetrated by a few very strange heads.

The most recent innovation in the public domain has been the advent of the "worm killers". You might not have encountered these things as yet. By their nature, worm killers are fairly diverse. They behave unpredictably. The usual form of a worm killer is to have it print something interesting on the screen... naked women have cropped up in a few of these beasts... and, while one is watching whatever is going on, to erase one's disk or do something else technically unpleasant.

A few of them have, alternately, modified the operating systems of their victims so that they'll do something untoward some time in the future. It's especially true of hard drives that, what with hidden files, hidden subdirectories and generally a pile of space to wander around in, a worm killer can get buried with little fear of its being dug up before it pops out of its own accord.

It's a bit like "Aliens" without the space

ships

It's probably worth noting that not all the droids are at the other ends of modems. One of the companies that devises software copy protection schemes has suggested they'd get into the same sort of thing... their protection plan would bury a worm killer in one's operating system if one tried to use a cracked copy of the protected software.

Beyond these exotic little trolls, there is a lot of flotsam in the public domain partially camouflaging the good stuff. Depending on just what you consider to be working, you may well find that there is a good ten to one ratio of mindrot to stout, noble code. A lot of the aforementioned mindrot is just software that has been released with bugs, but, as the tradition of allowing one's source code into the public domain seems to have died with the advent of shareware and the PC, fixing these sorts of bugs is usually all but impossible.

Quite a number of things get released with deliberate bugs in them so that their authors can subsequently attempt to sell the rest of humanity working versions for a nominal consideration. Unfortunately, these crippled copies aren't always so labeled... it's a galactic drag to get well into using an

#### The Christmas Gift that keeps on giving...

As a reader you know the value of the magazine you hold. Regular monthly features on computer and electronics, articles and news on the rapidly changing technology of computers, and more.

You are kept informed and even a step ahead to help your buying decisions and increase your general knowledge.

When considering a Christmas gift for a friend or associate this year perhaps the answer is in your hands. It is a gift that will keep on giving for twelve months and is a monthly reminder of you the giver. It is a special and throughtful gift indeed.

PLEASE SEND THE FOLLOWING CHRISTMAS GIFTS. I HAVE INDICATED THE MAGAZINE OF MY CHOICE.

# From: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ Province \_\_\_\_\_ Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_

#### **Christmas Gift Rates**

Computing Now! 12 Issues					22.95
<b>Electronics Today 12 Issues</b>					\$19.95
Computers in Education					\$25.00

- ☐ My cheque is enclosed.
- ☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard
- ☐ American Express account...

Account Number . Expiry Date \_\_\_\_

Publication



Address \_\_\_\_\_\_ Province \_\_\_\_\_ Province Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_ Publication \_\_\_\_\_

To:

Name

Address \_\_\_\_

City Province Province Postal Code

Publication \_\_\_\_

Send to:

Moorshead Publications 1300 Don Mills Road, Don Mills, Toronto, Ont. M3B 3M8 (416) 445-5600

#### **Public Domain**

application only to find that it harbours a few subtle bugs... or, worse, a deliberate beg notice that won't let one get any further.

The traditionally funky nature of the public domain being what it is, over the next few pages we're going to have a peer at what's actually good out there. There is a lot of stuff... and it's lot more useful if you can avoid the dogs that sleep in its midst. The following is hardly all the good software, but it's much of the nicer stuff that's appeared in the last few months.

#### Down The Pub

I should point out, before we get into this, that all of this software is available on our Almost Free Software disks. Extremely cynical souls will view this as a plug for our in-house oxide, but we do the disks for much the same reason that you're probably reading this article. There's a lot of really weird code loose on the planet, and having to dig through it to find the good bits is a serious effort.

All of the software in this article is also available on bulletin boards... you can hook up a modem and go search for it if you'd rather

I confess to having a great fondness for public domain computer games. I think I've bought about three paid up, commercial games in my entire life, and lack of interest comes before ethics in keeping me from playing the pirated ones I'm given. However, there seems to be something about the ones that come from real humans... instead of corporations... that makes them more interesting. Sometimes this makes them a bit funkier still... old public domain hands will recall things like Castle, which, upon saving a game, would replace all the monsters with roving nines and thirteens. It's a drag, being slaughtered by an integer.



Some of the recent efforts seem to be a lot more sophisticated and, so far as I've been able to tell, pretty well bugless. Among the best ones to date is Striker, a public domain helicopter game in the tradition of Choplifter. The object of Striker is to fly a small high resolution helicopter over enemy territory, shoot down lots of nasties, blow up hapless buildings on the ground below, avoid being fragged by an increasingly complex variety of flying death and, finally, to land and pick up one's spies. Actually, the plot thickens as one gets better at it and further into the game.

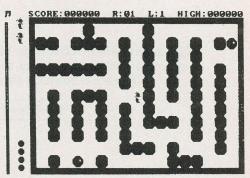
Striker is an amazingly well written bit of code, fast, responsive and an astounding amount of fun.

Equally exciting... though not quite as colourful... Sub Chase is a PC implementation of the arcade classic Sea Fox. One sails one's boat across the briny deep... it looks pretty deep, the boat being at the top of the screen... and drops depth charges on the subs below. It's a matter of timing, getting the depth charges to go off so as to snuff the subs. This is a great implementation of the game, in high resolution graphics, with the subs, boats and bombs all moving quite convincingly.

This one also has a panic key to blank the screen and return to DOS should one's employer show up unexpectedly imagining one to be doing actual productive work. Silly employer.

Round42 is the most colourful space invaders game imaginable... in fact, it goes so far beyond space invaders that it almost seems unfair to mention that dusty old relic of lesser systems in its presence. This thing really screams, in more colours than one might have thought the PC capable of. It's wholly deadly and absolutely a blast.

While wall to wall carnage and green oozing blood is a pleasant way to spend an afternoon, to be sure, there are times when one will want a more sedate way to slay a few hours. For moments like these... rare as they are for some of us... there are civilized games like Monopoly. That's PC Monopoly... the real, boxed up version of it is deadly tedious. The computer based implementation seems to put a bit more life into the whole ordeal of being a filthy capitalist bourgeoisie scum of the earth... if one can't be a real capitalist scum this is unquestionably the next best thing. There are, I should point out, a lot of really bad Monopoly programs... some just don't work, some are funky and one or two cheat a lot. Unfortunately, they're all called Monopoly on the boards so there's no way of differentiating among them until you've got them down and booted.



Pango is another one of those less than lethal bits of code that none the less manages to be amusing. It's a tad less easily described than is Monopoly... in fact, the actual meaning of it entirely escapes most people who try it. You get to control this lit-

#### **Public Domain**

tle guy who runs around a PacMan-like maze kicking the stuffing out of rocks and mashing bees. It's enormously fun and satisfying, if a bit cryptic in nature, and the PC implementation is superb.

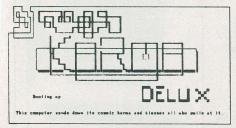
For even less action... but arguably more cerebral content... PC-Chess is just what one would expect. It plays a pretty evil game of chess, with a running clock, graphics and definable user levels. It seems to be based on the Sargon code that first cropped up back in the days of eight bit computers... if you can lay waste to Sargon you're probably ready to start your own war.

None of the recent games I've encountered has been anywhere near as much fun as Pinball, however, a graphic pinball simulator for the PC that's without equal. It behaves so much like a real pinball machine that you'll find yourself hammering on the sides of your monitor. The ballistics of the ball are unbelievable, the sound effects superb and the whole feel of the game unspeakably realistic.

I've wasted whole afternoons with it.

#### **Practical Uses**

There is a reasonable body of practical stuff in the public domain too... I know, after all those games the very idea sounds a bit blasphemous, but there are those souls who actually insist on doing useful, meaningful things with their computers. Sounds a bit alien to me, but, then, I always thought that spreadsheets were there to have picnics on.



My favourite quasi-productive program of late has been TheDraw, which is an ANSI screen editor. You probably don't even know that you have an ANSI screen, let alone a need to edit it. Well, if you place ANSI.SYS in the CONFIG.SYS file of you PC... assuming you have DOS two or better... the screen handlers will respond to a special set of escape characters which will do things like change the colour of the text to be printed, position the cursor and so on. Type a file full of suitable ANSI graphics and you can see a full colour block graphic screen show up on your PC.

Of course, creating the file is a bit tricky... unless you have TheDraw, which is a slick little screen editor designed for this very purpose. It gives one access to all the PC's colours in whatever combinations one wants to use 'em. It also allows one to access just about all the PC's special characters, including the freaky ones that make up boxes and shapes.... the latter are handled in banks through the function keys.

TheDraw screens look extremely slick in batch files and so on. They can also be incorporated into programs with a bit of effort.

Crossword isn't nearly as visual as TheDraw, but it's potentially very useful. It will take documents from any of a number of word processors and turn them into documents for any of the others. The list includes, WordStar, WordStar 2000, MultiMate, XYwrite and SideKick. It will also deal with and create straight up ASCII files.

I also like Cut and Paste, which brings a bit of the Macintosh to the character dominated universe of the PC. This is yet another memory resident program that allows one to copy any part of one's screen into a secret memory buffer and then later on paste it into another application. For example, one could copy part of a Lotus spreadsheet or a dBASE form into a Word-Star file. It's especially good for people who have to write manuals and other sorts of documentation.

There are a lot of really decent spelling checker programs on the planet, but PC-Spell has the advantage of being free. It isn't quite as sophisticated as Webster's, for example... all right, it isn't anything like as sophisticated as Webster's... but it's eminently workable. It has a big dictionary and it's extraordinarily fast, considering that it's written in BASIC. The human engineering's quite nicely thought out, too.

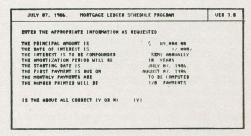
The TYPE command of the PC is one of those traditional things that harkens back to much more primitive... and extremely loathsome... lesser operating systems. It doesn't page, it frequently doesn't pause when you ask it to and it has a penchant for scrolling what you want to see by you faster than you wanted to see it. The LookIt program is a really nice alternative to this. It shows you the text file of your choice a page at a time. It filters out the high order bits of WordStar files while it's at it. It also allows you to scroll backwards and forwards through files a page at a time, and it changes its pages instantaneously.

Despite their really powerful printing features, most Epson compatible printers rarely get out of their default modes because all the codes are so hard to remember. The FX Master program gets around all this by giving one a big menu of all the possible combinations of features available on an Epson printer and then setting the beast up as one requires it. Everything is done with painless English commands... there isn't an escape code in the lot.

Pretty well everyone has seen the sorts of huge signs you can get out of a printer with the right software... messages spelled out in eight inch high letters running sideways along the page. The right software is a program called Banner, which takes a text string as its input and renders it in gargantuan type on just about any sort of printer. Something that can manage a trac-

tor feed is, of course, preferable.

One of the really unusual things I've come across for the PC is a program called Speech, which will actually make a PC talk without any sort of extra voice synthesizer cards at all. Its ultimate voice quality is determined by the quality of the speaker in your system... the really awful speakers that come with some clones don't render the greatest speech. However, it can ramble intelligibly through just about anything. The program itself is a resident thing, so you can have it verbalize from within other applications.



There are quite a few mortgage programs around. Like Monopoly... with which they are strangely similar, at least in concept... the mortgage programs I've encountered are all called the same thing and are of varying quality. Some of them are very subtle... they appear to run, but they make mistakes. The one I eventually scored and used... and put on an Almost Free Software disk... seems to be the best and most accurate of the lot. It told me, among other things, that I'd have my house fully paid for long before the sun goes nova... well, "long" is such a vague word.

DOS shell and menu programs must fascinate programmers... there are so many of them. SHELL is probably the best of them... it gives you complete control over all the features of DOS without having to type very much. It spews up menus all over your screen, but they're pretty to look at and arguably more functional than the command driven cryptic nastiness of the usual manifestation of MS-DOS. Menus are an acquired taste.

There is also a fair amount of really heavy business software floating around the boards. I've come upon a general ledger program and an accounts receivable package, both of which seem to work very well. I don't really claim to understand accounting... I've always been happy if I could keep more than a hundred bucks in the chequing account... but these things ran as I think they should have and produced answers that seemed to be right. More complex minds than mine may have to judge their absolute validity.

#### **Hot Tracks**

At the heart of the public domain there are, of course, programmers. Not surprisingly, quite a lot of the code one finds beeping through the modems of the planet has to do with the art of writing still more code. Some

#### **Public Domain**

of the hacker things one happens upon is actually pretty slick.

The INT13 program is rather unique, in that it comes complete with source code. It loads into memory and zaps the printer with the calling addresses and some other information about every call to the BIOS for absolute disk reads, INT 13's. This is useful because absolute disk reads are usually the basis for copy protection techniques. This thing allows one to see where they're coming from and, as such, how to undo the protection trolls and make backup copies of one's software. This is a very handy little bit

Another program to check out is PMAP, which cruises through memory and tells you where all your resident code is living, including the parts of the operating system and things like SideKick and other, similar utilities. It helps make sense of what's happening inside your PC.

Breakout Box is more or less what it says, although one has to know what the phrase means to recognize its function, I suppose. This is a resident program that watches the PC's serial port and displays what's happening at it at the top of the tube. It's a classic for debugging telecommunications software, and comes replete with its assembler source so you can adapt it to your needs.

One of the most remarkable efforts ever to appear in the public domain, Z80MU is a very powerful... and, admittedly, sort of gigantic... CP/M emulator. Running entirely in software... it doesn't require a V20... it will allow one to execute most CP/M software on a PC without hacking anything. This includes assemblers and compilers, business stuff like old dBASE and Super-Calc, trusty eight bit WordStar and so on. It chokes on telecommunications things, and will probably have a hard time with hardware specific software for obvious reasons.

Among the uses of Z80MU are things like developing Z80 based object code on a PC, as I did for the Sloth small computer project looked at elsewhere in this magazine.

Disk zappers are as old as hacking. Among the good ones that you don't have to pay for are Xeno and, to a lesser extent, DU, which is sort of like the old CP/M DU disk utility. These little trolls will allow you to edit the tracks and sectors of your disks, unerase files, recover lost data and so on. However, be warned, the disk structure of the PC is a bit more involved than that of CP/M, and it's incredibly easy to trash an entire disk by using these things incorrectly.

I'm very fond of VTREE, which draws a map of the tree structure of one's directories. It's especially useful on hard drives. I should also mention D20, a small CP/M like sorted directory program. It stands out from all the other directory programs for me because of its carefully thought out human engineering, incredible speed and also because I wrote it.

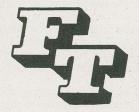
If you don't toot your own horn from time to time it gets rusty.

One of the things that everyone here got turned onto for a while was something called X-ray, a memory resident program that lets you peer into a program while it's executing. It's a sort of a debugger that works in reverse.

I was very interested to find Zapload, which will generate object code from Intel standard hex files on a PC... the equivalent of the CP/M LOAD function with about six zillion additional features. Sadly, getting an 8086 assembler that wants to create the hex files is a bit tricky. It is useful if you're working with, say, the output of a CP/M assembler running with a V20.

#### Reboot

As I said, this isn't all the good stuff, but it's certainly the most interesting software in the vast sea of code that litters the public domain. Of course, by the time you read this there'll be a lot more stuff to check out... the volume of new applications that crops up on the boards in a month or two is prodigious.



# FUTURETron COMPATIBLE

\$95500 Japanese Made TURBO

#### **Complete With:**

- Original Phoenix BIOS
- · DSDD, 360 Disk Drive
- Keyboard (AT\* style)
- Controller Card with Cable
- 150 Watt Power Supply (CSA Hydro Approved)
- Colour Graphic Card





WHILE QUANTITIES LAST

AT\* Compatible System XT\* Turbo Charged System 640K Turbo 8.0 MHz with 1.2MB Disk and Hardisk Controller Card.

640K, 8.0 MHz complete system with multiple I/O 2 drives and monitor.

#### Please call for details or make an appointment for demonstration.

XT/AT\* are registered trade marks of International Business Machines Corp.

**Montreal Store** 5970 Cote des Neiges Montreal (514) 739-1756

**London Store** 748 Richmond Street Lower Level London, Ontario (519) 673-6298/99

**Toronto Downtown Office** 372 Bay Street

Suite 2007 Toronto M5H 2W9 (416) 868-1808

**Toronto Area Office** 400 Esna Park Drive, Unit 15 Markham L3R 3K2 (416) 477-8901/02

7 LOCATIONS IN ONTARIO AND QUEBEC

**Hamilton Store** Mainwood Plaza 875 Main Street West, Lower Level Hamilton L8S 1A2 (416) 528-1130

Ottawa Representative Office 3325 Uplands Dr., Ottawa K1V 9X6 (613) 738-0416

Mississauga Store 1310 Dundas Street East, Unit # 17, Mississauga, Ont. (416) 277-3014 896-1335

If you do decide to download stuff, I'd recommend taking some reasonable precautions against booby trapped code. For one thing, don't ever run anything on system with a hard drive attached to it until you've checked it out. Likewise, keep the disk you use to meddle with public domain software someplace where it won't be used to run anything else... just in case there's something lurking on it.

Finally, something should probably be said about shareware and beg notices. These things seem to be turning up on virtually everything from three hundred kilobyte applications to thirty byte patches.

#### Our Own Beg Notice

We have several rooms full of our latest public domain software catalogues. If you send us a letter requesting one we'll cheerfully send it to you, thus gradually making way for the pool table the publisher has promised to buy us when all the catalogues are gone. Pool is this game that's played with balls and sticks and no computer... yes, one can actually amuse one's self without floppy disks, you know. Breaks the brain just thinking about it.

The latest software catalogue is completely free, and contains lots of software that's almost free... about twenty bucks a disk for most of it. It includes all of the software in this article. public domain software catalogues. If

cludes all of the software in this article.

Moorshead Publications 1300 Don Mills Road Toronto, Ontario **M3B 3M8** (416) 445-5600

While I think that it's very decent to send money to some of these guys... the people who wrote things like Qmodem and PC-Write arguably deserve to be contributed to... some of them have been pretty outrageous. Dudes that want seventy bucks... those are American bucks, by the way... for a game, or several hundred dollars for a business package seem to me to be evading the point a bit. There seems to be a real polyester faction developing in the shareware heads... it's sort of sad.

You really don't have to send them anything if you don't feel they're worth it. It's a good trip to phone the programmer whose bank balance you're considering enhancing to find out just what your contribution will buy you. Very often phrases like "periodic updates" means that some of the menu colours will be changed from time to time. People who offer to send you free updates to a ten dollar program are playing with your mind... consider that it costs about half this much to mail out a single disk.

Finally, bear in mind that contributions to the authors of very weird or obscure software may make both you and its creator feel good, but are unlikely to bring you a lot of future support. Packages with six registered users just don't get upgraded.

### MACE - UTILITIES

# **LOST AND FOUND** HARD DISK DATA

**UnFORMAT** Actually recovers data from accidental ReFormat of a hard disk.

**UnDELETE** Recovers deleted files with four key strokes.

**REMEDY** Automatically moves files, endangered by bad spots, to safety.

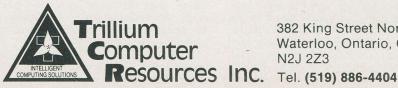
#### **BOOST PERFORMANCE**

**CONDENSE** Doubles speed that programs find and sort.

**SQUEEZE/SORT** Dramatically improves performance of hard disk by removing deleted entries and closing up the space.

#### ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW

- You need an IBM PC or COMPATIBLE.
- You need DOS 2.0 or higher.
- You need 256K minimum memory & 2 DRIVES
- Your Function Keys are labeled F1 thru F10...
- Your Drives are called A, B, C...
- You type MACE and press ENTER.
- It's that simple.



382 King Street North, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2J 2Z3



ne of the slickest peripherals I ever acquired for an Apple... back when Apples were still fashionable... was something called a "Micron Eye", unquestionably the celestial begonia of grown up playthings. It was a tiny solid state television camera that digitized whatever it looked at and zapped the resultant pictures up on the high resolution screen of the Apple. It was inexpensive, almost wholly useless and could keep anyone with the slightest wisp of imagination captivated for ages just-dreaming up things to try with it.

It remains one of the few applications I still regard Apples as being good for.

The actual Micron Eye camera wasn't really dedicated to the Apple per se... only its interface card was, and that was pretty simple. As such, I've always meant to get around to devising a PC interface for the little guy. However, being almost wholly useless, it wasn't really all that high on my list and I've yet to actually do anything about it.

Recently, the creators of the Eye came

up with a new solid state camera system specifically for IBM PCs, ATs and compatible systems. In all fairness, it's a lot better than anything one might have done in a single lifetime with the old Apple version. While, like its predecessor, it has no real function as it comes out of the box, its potentials are as limitless as light and reflection and memory expansion.

We're going to check out the Micron Idetix camera system here.

#### Faster Than Light

The basis of the Micron camera is a rather brilliant use for something that most engineers would regard as a problem. Silicon, the stuff of integrated circuits... and the basis for computers, among other things... is light sensitive. If you take a chunk of silicon and send some current through it, the amount of current will change with the intensity of the light falling on it.

This would be a drag for things like typical chips, as they'd behave differently when one took the cover off one's computer. To this end, their silicon bits are sealed up in impenetrable black epoxy, never again to see the light of day.

Memory chips, which are, of course, made of silicon, are constructed such the the bits of silicon that make up the memory elements are arrayed in a grid pattern. If one were to grind the epoxy from a memory chip to expose the silicon bit... extraordinarily carefully... and focus an image on its surface, the elements would contain a bit mapped rendition of what they saw.

There are a few drawbacks to this. For one thing, the memory bits can only be on or off, so the picture would have no grey scale. If the picture changed half way through the process of reading the data from the memory chip it would show up blurred on the final display... presumably a picture tube. Finally, unless one had rather a lot of memory, the picture would be a bit coarse.

All these things aside, one can create a pretty reasonable camera based on this principal, which is what the Micron camera

# GET THE KNOW-R ON THIS PAGE.

#### Learn the Basics the NRI Way-and Earn Good **Money Troubleshooting Any Brand of Computer**

The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor estimates, will occur in the computer service and repair business, where demand for trained technicians will actually double.

You can cash in on this opportunity-either as a fulltime corporate technician or an independent service-person -once you've learned all the basics of computers the NRI way. NRI's practical combination of "reason-why" theory and "hands-on" building skills starts you with the fundamentals of electronics, then guides you through advanced electronic circuitry and on into computer electronics. You also learn to program in BASIC and machine language, the essential languages for troubleshooting and repair.

#### **Total Computer Systems** Training, Only From NRI

No computer stands alone . . . it's part of a total system. To really service and repair computers, you have to understand computer systems. And only NRI includes a complete computer system as part of your training.

You start with the step-by-step assembly of the highly rated, IBM PC compatible Sanyo 550 Series computer. You install and troubleshoot the "intelligent" keyboard. Then you assemble the power supply, install the disk drive and extra memory to give you a powerful 256K RAM system.

Finally, you interface the highresolution monitor and dot-matrix printer and begin to use the \$1,000 worth of software that's included. You're learning about, working with, and troubleshooting an entire computer system—monitor, keyboard, computer, disk drive, power supply, and printer—all the essentials you'll meet every day as a professional computer service technician.

#### No Experience Needed, **NRI Builds It In**

Practical, hands-on experience that



personal NRI instructor and the NRI technical staff, ready to help you when you need it. You get it all from NRI!

#### **100-Page Free Catalog Tells More**

Send the coupon today for NRI's big 100-page color catalog on NRI's electronics training, which gives you all the facts about NRI courses in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data

Communications. TV/Audio/Video Servicing, and other growing high-tech career fields. If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools. 330 Progress Ave.

gives you the skills you need for success. You learn in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move.

Your training is backed up by your



Your NRI
course includes the

\*IBM PC compatible Sanyo computer with memory
expansion to 256K RAM \* high-resolution monitor

\*double-density/double-sided disk drive \* "intelligent"
keyboard \* dot-matrix printer with near-letter-quality
mode \* NRI Discovery Lab\* to teach circuit design and
operations \* digital multimeter \* logic probe \* spread
sheat \* word proposing software and servery sheet . word processing software-and more

#### SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center 330 Progress Avenue, Scarborough, O We'll give you tomorrow.		
CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY  Computer Electronics with Microcomputers  TV/Audio/Video Servicing  Satellite Electronics  Robotics & Industrial Controls  Data Communications	Industrial Electronics Communication Electronics Electronic Design Technology Telephone Servicing Digital Electronics Servicing Basic Electronics Bookkeeping & Accounting	Appliance Servicing Small Engine Repair Air Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration Locksmithing & Electronic Security Building Construction Automotive Servicing
Name (Please print)		Age
Street  City/Prov./Code		16,106

#### Micron Idetix Computer Camera Review

is all about. It uses a specially built memory chip, an "optic RAM", which never actually had opaque epoxy on it in the first place. It also uses a dedicated microcomputer and a high speed parallel interface to move information from the optic RAM behind the lens to the PC's memory for display.

The Idetix camera is extremely tiny... a bit bigger than a pack of cigarettes. It uses a standard C mount movie camera lens, and will bolt onto a normal tripod. It's actually intended to hang sideways, with its long dimension horizontal. It has a kind of gargantuan connector out back for its computer interface.

By comparison with the camera itself, the interface board for the PC is anything but modest. It has a dedicated 62701 microprocessor to run the whole show and some very slick DMA circuitry to allow it to pass the voluminous camera data to the PC very quickly.

There are two species of optic RAM chips. The basic version has about sixty-five thousand elements, with a larger cousin having over two hundred and sixty thousand. There are a few catches to this. The elements are split into groups with small "dead zones" between them, two groups for the small array and three for the larger one. This is quite noticeable on the camera's pictures... depending on how one decided to handle the dead zones, there is usually a line though the image. One can, of course, use only one of the arrays if this is sufficiently dense for one's applications.

In fact, the dead zones don't really interfere with most of the things one can do with the camera. They are worth bearing in mind, however.

The image sensor of the camera can be set up with any "threshold" one wants. This may take some explaining. If you increase the light on the sensor gradually, you will come to a point wherein the data in the memory elements changes from zeros to ones. This point is the threshold. You can programmatically change this point. This gives the camera some of its more interesting capabilities. For example, while it can't see grey scales directly, it can work them out by scanning an image multiple times with the threshold a bit higher each time. One can have as many shades of grey as one needs, within reason, so long as one can keep one's subject still while they're being built up. Although I didn't see it, Micron maintains that they have a sixty-four level grey scale program available.

The camera can also be set up to work with a strobe... it will grab a frame just as the strobe goes off. There's a BNC connector on its rear panel to allow it to by synchronized with an external light source.

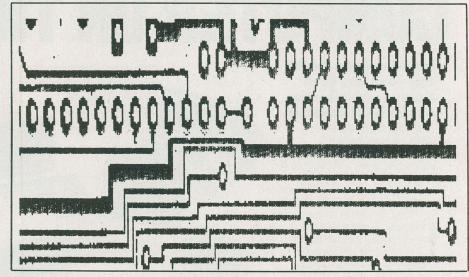
#### Interface To Reality

The camera package comes with two demo programs which do sort of serve to illustrate what the camera can do. The ones I got were probably beta versions... they had a number of things that didn't work properly in them. However, one would not buy the camera to run the demos.

The disk that comes with the camera has a lot of very lucid source code on it to allow one to write dedicated programs to interface with the system. While the camera and its controller are very weird and complicated, actually talking to them isn't too involved. The routines work well... I wrote some little experimental programs with them and managed to get images from the camera on the screen looking a bit different

manipulate and analyse. It is, however, large. You needs lots of memory to work with it.

The Idetix package is not one of thos things that no computer user should be without. In fact, most people will probably make it through life without ever seeing one of these things and be none the worse for it. There is no useful way that I can see to make this thing work with Lotus or any of the popular accounting software.



Part of a printed circuit board as viewed by Idetix



from those of the demos. One can have a lot of fun at this level with image processing and computer enhancement.

The potential for getting the camera to do something will, of course, be a factor of what you have in mind for it. The straight up format of the data makes it pretty easy to There are a lot of very imaginative things one can apply the camera to beyond this. It's really good at scanning text, for example, if one equips it with the right external hardware and a closeup lens, and it could be the basis of a page reader. It's not bad at looking at photographs, either, especially with a bit of grey scale processing. It would make a really slick surveillance system, as the computer could check the data it sent back over multiple looks to see if something in the picture had changed. To this end, the Micron camera controller card can be made to handle multiple cameras fairly painlessly.

By comparison with some of the authentic frame grabber and digitizer things that exist for the PC, the Micron camera looks a bit crude. However, it costs about a twentieth of what any other useful traditional digitizing system would go for, and what it lacks behind the lens can be compensated for with clever software to an amazing degree.

The Idetix camera is a really interesting box, one well worth considering if you want your computer to be able to check out the world around it. It seems to be happy running on just about anything PC compatible... its controller has the extra connectors to allow it to directly access the extra memory of an AT. I tried it on a Best AVT 286, where it really hummed along nicely.

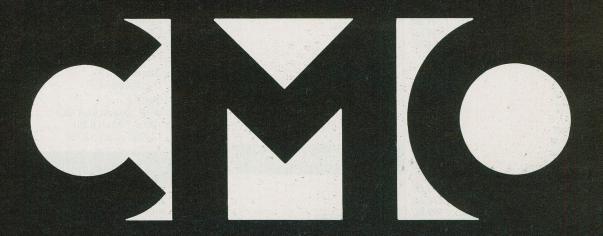
Ît's definitely more interesting than another printer.

#### AN OLD RESPECTED NAME. A BOLD NEW LOOK.

Computer Mail Order is one of the oldest computer mail order companies in the country. We've succeeded where others have failed, because year after year, we've delivered to you the most product performance for your dollar and given you the attentive service you deisre and deserve.

This month we launch a new look. We hope you'll find it as easy on your eyes as Computer Mail Order has been on your pocketbook.

We also hope you'll do us the honor of calling us C-M-O.



#### **FINE PRODUCTS.**

When you call CMO toll-free, you order from a selection of the finest computer hardware, software and peripherals available. More than 5000 items from the best sources in the business (including PC-TOO,™ the tailor-made clone, direct from CMO!).

#### FINE PRICES.

Call us. Compare us. Talk to us. We won't hang up. We like talking price as much as we like talking computers.

#### **FINE SERVICE.**

We know computers. And we back that product knowledge with our best warranty package ever. And we deliver with next-day shipping on our entire inventory. At CMO, we're committed to keeping you up, running and satisfied.

#### **NO FINE PRINT.**

We're CMO. No hot air. No come-ons. No hang-ups. And no fine print.

Turn the page. Explore CMO.



# Doing business-to

#### **HOME COMPUTERS**

ATARI
1040ST Colour Sys Call
1040ST Mono Sys Call
520ST Colour Sys Call
520ST Mono Sys Call
520ST Basic CPU
65XE 64K CPU\$149.00
130XE 128K CPU 213.00
800XL 64K CPU 116.00
1010 Disk Drive <b>79.99</b>
1050 Disk Drive 206.00
1020 Printers 47.75
XM301 Modem 66.00
835 Modem
850 Interface 197.00
ICD Printer Connection 99.00
Ape face Modem 66.00

#### COMMODORE

C64 Package	\$	824.00
C128 Package	1	286.00
64C Keyboard		329.00
64C Geos		79.99
128 Keyboard		444.00
1571 Disk Drive		395.95
1541 Disk Drive		316.95
1902 Monitor Colour		494.00
Amiga 1020 51/4" Ext		316.95
Amiga 1010 31/2" Ext		365.00
Amiga 1080 RGB Monitor		477.00
1660 Modem		99.00
1670 Modem		229.95
1530 Datasette		64.00
C128 Univ. Mon. Cable		23.50
C128 512K Expansion		328.95
PP Printer Interface		58.00
XETEC S/Graphics 8K		116.00
XETEC		83.00
Candco Super G		87.99
Micro R & D M.W.350		83.00
1411.01.0 11 0 D 141.44.000	•	65.00

#### **SOFTWARE**

Framework II/Ashton Tate	855.00 650.00 660.00 145.00 145.00 42.00 142.00 179.00 520.00 487.00
	520.00
Super Project Plus	474.00 232.00 449.00 629.00

Managing Your Money/Meca	194.00
WordStar 2000 + /Micro Pro	512.00
Wordstar Pro w/GL Demo	270.00
R:Base 5000	435.00
Micro Soft Word	
Micro Soft Mouse/Serial	. 222.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Bus	207.00
Crosstalk XVI	156.00
Multimate 3.3	
Multimate Advantage	457.00
Norton Utilities	75.00
First Choice/PFS	145.00
Professional Write/PFS	
Professional File	
Word Perfect 4.1/Satellite	364.00
Enable/Software Group	588.00
Wordstar 2000	
Wordstar 2000 +	460.00
R:Base 5000	476.00
Clout 2.0	
R:Base System V	555.00
Advantage	428.00
Enable	555.00
Decision Resources	
Chart Master	365.00
Sign Master	
Diagram Master	
Map Master	
Map Master	712.00

#### **MODEMS**

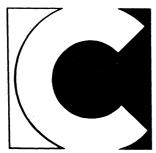
Anchor
Volks Modem 1200 Bd\$213.00
Signalman Express 1200 Bd 329.00
Expressi ½ Card 1200 Bd 246.00
6480 C64/128 1200 Bd 197.00
VM520/520/1040ST Atari 213.00
Omega 80 Amiga 213.00
Everex
Evercom 920 1200 Bd\$229.95
Hayes
Smartmodem 300
Smartmodem 1200 641.99
Smartmodem 1200B 593.00
Smartmodem 2400 956.00
Smartmodem 2400B 890.00
Smartmodem IIe 246.00
Peripherals
Practical Modem 1200SA \$296.00
Quadram
Quadmodem II \$494.00
SVPRA
=
MPP 1064 AD/AA C64\$116.00
1200AT Atari 8 Bit 246.00
1200ST Atari 520ST 246.00

#### **MONITORS**

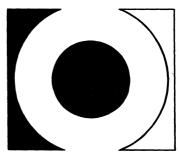
Amdek         Amdek 310A TTL       \$263.00         Amdek 410 TTL       Call         Amdek 600 RGB       659.00         Amdek 722 RGB       824.00         Amdek 730 RGB       1154.00         Magnavox/NAP       8CM515 RGB Monitor 80       \$477.00         7BM623 PC Monitor 80       164.00         NEC       JB1285 TTL Amber       \$213.00         JB1280 TTL Green       230.00         JC-1401-P3A Multi-Sync       989.00         Princeton Graphics       MAX12 Amber       \$279.00         HX12 16 Colour       708.00         HX12E 64 Colour       823.95         SR12       823.95         SR12E Super Hi-Res       972.00         SR12E RGB Analog       1071.00         Taxon       220 Colour Composite       \$279.00         620 640 x 200       659.00         630 640 x 200       725.00         640 + RGB Hi-Res       890.00         Zenith       ZVM1220/1230 Mono       \$165.00         ZVM1240 IBM Amber       246.00         ZVM1330 1-3" RGB       758.00	MONTONS	
Amdek 410 TTL Call Amdek 600 RGB 659.00 Amdek 722 RGB 824.00 Amdek 730 RGB 1154.00 Magnavox/NAP 8CM515 RGB Monitor 80 \$477.00 7BM623 PC Monitor 80 164.00 NEC JB1285 TTL Amber \$213.00 JB1280 TTL Green 230.00 JC-1401-P3A Multi-Sync 989.00 Princeton Graphics MAX12 Amber \$279.00 HX12 16 Colour 708.00 HX12E 64 Colour 823.95 SR12E Super Hi-Res 972.00 SR12E RGB Analog 1071.00 Taxon 220 Colour Composite \$279.00 620 640 x 200 659.00 630 640 x 200 725.00 640 720 x 400 741.00 Zenith ZVM1220/1230 Mono \$165.00 ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00	Amdek	
Amdek 600 RGB 659.00 Amdek 722 RGB 824.00 Amdek 730 RGB 1154.00 Magnavox/NAP 8CM515 RGB Monitor 80 \$477.00 7BM623 PC Monitor 80 164.00 NEC JB1285 TTL Amber \$213.00 JB1280 TTL Green 230.00 JC-1401-P3A Multi-Sync 989.00 Princeton Graphics MAX12 Amber \$279.00 HX12 16 Colour 708.00 HX12E 64 Colour 823.95 SR12 823.95 SR12E Super Hi-Res 972.00 SR12E RGB Analog 1071.00 Taxon 220 Colour Composite \$279.00 620 640 x 200 659.00 630 640 x 200 725.00 640 720 x 400 741.00 640 + RGB Hi-Res 890.00 Zenith ZVM1220/1230 Mono \$165.00 ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00	Amdek 310A TTL	. \$263.00
Amdek 722 RGB 824.00 Amdek 730 RGB 1154.00 Magnavox/NAP 8CM515 RGB Monitor 80 \$477.00 7BM623 PC Monitor 80 164.00 NEC JB1285 TTL Amber \$213.00 JB1280 TTL Green 230.00 JC-1401-P3A Multi-Sync 989.00 Princeton Graphics MAX12 Amber \$279.00 HX12 16 Colour 708.00 HX12E 64 Colour 823.95 SR12 823.95 SR12 823.95 SR12E Super Hi-Res 972.00 SR12E RGB Analog 1071.00 Taxon 220 Colour Composite \$279.00 620 640 x 200 659.00 630 640 x 200 725.00 640 720 x 400 741.00 Cenith ZVM1220/1230 Mono \$165.00 ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00	Amdek 410 TTL	Call
Amdek 730 RGB		
Magnavox/NAP         8CM515 RGB Monitor 80       \$477.00         7BM623 PC Monitor 80       164.00         NEC       JB1285 TTL Amber       \$213.00         JB1280 TTL Green       230.00         JC-1401-P3A Multi-Sync       989.00         Princeton Graphics       MAX12 Amber       \$279.00         HX12 16 Colour       708.00         HX12E 64 Colour       823.95         SR12       823.95         SR12E Super Hi-Res       972.00         SR12E RGB Analog       1071.00         Taxon       220 Colour Composite       \$279.00         620 640 x 200       659.00         630 640 x 200       725.00         640 + RGB Hi-Res       890.00         Zenith       ZVM1220/1230 Mono       \$165.00         ZVM1240 IBM Amber       246.00		
8CM515 RGB Monitor 80       \$477.00         7BM623 PC Monitor 80       164.00         NEC       JB1285 TTL Amber       \$213.00         JB1280 TTL Green       230.00         JC-1401-P3A Multi-Sync       989.00         Princeton Graphics       MAX12 Amber       \$279.00         HX12 16 Colour       708.00         HX12E 64 Colour       823.95         SR12       823.95         SR12E Super Hi-Res       972.00         SR12E RGB Analog       1071.00         Taxon       220 Colour Composite       \$279.00         620 640 x 200       659.00         630 640 x 200       725.00         640 720 x 400       741.00         640 + RGB Hi-Res       890.00         Zenith       ZVM1220/1230 Mono       \$165.00         ZVM1240 IBM Amber       246.00		. 1154.00
7BM623 PC Monitor 80 164.00 NEC  JB1285 TTL Amber \$213.00  JB1280 TTL Green 230.00 JC-1401-P3A Multi-Sync 989.00  Princeton Graphics  MAX12 Amber \$279.00  HX12 16 Colour 708.00  HX12E 64 Colour 823.95  SR12 823.95  SR12 823.95  SR12E Super Hi-Res 972.00  SR12E RGB Analog 1071.00  Taxon  220 Colour Composite \$279.00 620 640 x 200 659.00 630 640 x 200 725.00 640 720 x 400 741.00 640 + RGB Hi-Res 890.00  Zenith  ZVM1220/1230 Mono \$165.00  ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00		
NEC JB1285 TTL Amber \$213.00 JB1280 TTL Green 230.00 JC-1401-P3A Multi-Sync 989.00 Princeton Graphics MAX12 Amber \$279.00 HX12 16 Colour 708.00 HX12E 64 Colour 823.95 SR12 823.95 SR12E Super Hi-Res 972.00 SR12E RGB Analog 1071.00 Taxon 220 Colour Composite \$279.00 620 640 x 200 659.00 630 640 x 200 725.00 640 720 x 400 741.00 640 + RGB Hi-Res 890.00 Zenith ZVM1220/1230 Mono \$165.00 ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00		
JB1285 TTL Amber \$213.00  JB1280 TTL Green 230.00  JC-1401-P3A Multi-Sync 989.00  Princeton Graphics  MAX12 Amber \$279.00  HX12 16 Colour 708.00  HX12E 64 Colour 823.95  SR12 823.95  SR12E Super Hi-Res 972.00  SR12E RGB Analog 1071.00  Taxon 220 Colour Composite \$279.00  620 640 x 200 659.00  630 640 x 200 725.00  640 720 x 400 741.00  640 + RGB Hi-Res 890.00  Zenith ZVM1220/1230 Mono \$165.00  ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00		. 164.00
JB1280 TTL Green 230.00 JC-1401-P3A Multi-Sync 989.00 Princeton Graphics  MAX12 Amber \$279.00 HX12 16 Colour 708.00 HX12E 64 Colour 823.95 SR12 823.95 SR12E Super Hi-Res 972.00 SR12E RGB Analog 1071.00 Taxon 220 Colour Composite \$279.00 620 640 x 200 659.00 630 640 x 200 725.00 640 720 x 400 741.00 640 + RGB Hi-Res 890.00 Zenith ZVM1220/1230 Mono \$165.00 ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00		
JC-1401-P3A Multi-Sync 989.00  Princeton Graphics  MAX12 Amber \$279.00  HX12 16 Colour 708.00  HX12E 64 Colour 823.95  SR12 823.95  SR12E Super Hi-Res 972.00  SR12E RGB Analog 1071.00  Taxon  220 Colour Composite \$279.00  620 640 x 200 659.00  630 640 x 200 725.00  640 720 x 400 741.00  640 + RGB Hi-Res 890.00  Zenith  ZVM1220/1230 Mono \$165.00  ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00		
Princeton Graphics         MAX12 Amber       \$279.00         HX12 16 Colour       708.00         HX12E 64 Colour       823.95         SR12       823.95         SR12E Super Hi-Res       972.00         SR12E RGB Analog       1071.00         Taxon       220 Colour Composite       \$279.00         620 640 x 200       659.00         630 640 x 200       725.00         640 720 x 400       741.00         640 + RGB Hi-Res       890.00         Zenith       ZVM1220/1230 Mono       \$165.00         ZVM1240 IBM Amber       246.00		
MAX12 Amber \$279.00 HX12 16 Colour 708.00 HX12E 64 Colour 823.95 SR12 823.95 SR12E Super Hi-Res 972.00 SR12E RGB Analog 1071.00 Taxon 220 Colour Composite \$279.00 620 640 x 200 659.00 630 640 x 200 725.00 640 720 x 400 741.00 640 + RGB Hi-Res 890.00 Zenith ZVM1220/1230 Mono \$165.00 ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00		. 989.00
HX12 16 Colour 708.00 HX12E 64 Colour 823.95 SR12 823.95 SR12E Super Hi-Res 972.00 SR12E RGB Analog 1071.00 Taxon 220 Colour Composite \$279.00 620 640 x 200 659.00 630 640 x 200 725.00 640 720 x 400 741.00 640 + RGB Hi-Res 890.00 Zenith ZVM1220/1230 Mono \$165.00 ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00	Princeton Graphics	<b>6070 00</b>
HX12E 64 Colour 823.95 SR12 823.95 SR12E Super Hi-Res 972.00 SR12E RGB Analog 1071.00 Taxon 220 Colour Composite \$279.00 620 640 × 200 659.00 630 640 × 200 725.00 640 720 × 400 741.00 640 + RGB Hi-Res 890.00 Zenith ZVM1220/1230 Mono \$165.00 ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00		
SR12       823.95         SR12E Super Hi-Res       972.00         SR12E RGB Analog       1071.00         Taxon       220 Colour Composite       \$279.00         620 640 x 200       659.00         630 640 x 200       725.00         640 720 x 400       741.00         640 + RGB Hi-Res       890.00         Zenith         ZVM1220/1230 Mono       \$165.00         ZVM1240 IBM Amber       246.00		
SR12E Super Hi-Res       972.00         SR12E RGB Analog       .1071.00         Taxon       220 Colour Composite       \$279.00         620 640 x 200       .659.00         630 640 x 200       .725.00         640 720 x 400       .741.00         640 + RGB Hi-Res       890.00         Zenith         ZVM1220/1230 Mono       \$165.00         ZVM1240 IBM Amber       246.00		
SR12E RGB Analog       1071.00         Taxon       220 Colour Composite       \$279.00         620 640 x 200       659.00         630 640 x 200       725.00         640 720 x 400       741.00         640 + RGB Hi-Res       890.00         Zenith       ZVM1220/1230 Mono       \$165.00         ZVM1240 IBM Amber       246.00	SR12F Super Hi-Res	972.00
Taxon       \$279.00         220 Colour Composite       \$279.00         620 640 x 200       659.00         630 640 x 200       725.00         640 720 x 400       741.00         640 + RGB Hi-Res       890.00         Zenith       ZVM1220/1230 Mono       \$165.00         ZVM1240 IBM Amber       246.00		
220 Colour Composite       \$279.00         620 640 x 200       659.00         630 640 x 200       725.00         640 720 x 400       741.00         640 + RGB Hi-Res       890.00         Zenith         ZVM1220/1230 Mono       \$165.00         ZVM1240 IBM Amber       246.00	•	. 107 1.00
620 640 x 200		\$279 00
630 640 x 200		
640 720 x 400		
640 + RGB Hi-Res. 890.00  Zenith  ZVM1220/1230 Mono \$165.00  ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00		
<b>Zenith</b> ZVM1220/1230 Mono		
ZVM1220/1230 Mono \$165.00 ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00		
ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00		. \$165.00
	ZVM1330 1-3" RGB	. 758.00

#### **DRIVES**

Allied Technologies Apple Half height\$174.00
CMS         Drive Plus 20M Card       \$635.00         T-120 20MB Tape Backup       746.00         T-160 60MB Tape Backup       1112.00
Everex 60MB Internal Backup\$1271.00 20MB Streamer Tape1112.00
I Omega A210H 10 + 10 Bernoulli Box\$3020.00 A220H 20 + 20 Bernoulli Box3974.00
Indus           Atari GT         \$316.95           Commodore GT         316.95
Mountain       \$1096.00         Drive Card-20       \$1096.00         Drive Card-30       1509.00
Priam ID-60AT Innerspace\$2145.00
Racore         1501 Exp Chassis/DMA\$508.00         2103 512K Memory Card
Seagate           ST-4026 20MB Hard Drive         \$1096.00           ST-4038 30 MB Hard Drive         1175.95







# business, person to person.

PRINTERS	Amansy Disk TUB 50 5 1/4"	1200-2400 Baud Int. Modem
Canon LBP-8A1 Lazer	Innovative Concepts Flip & File 10	EGACall SerialCall
Citizen         MSP-20 Dot Matrix       \$555.00         MSP-10 (80 Cl) Dot Matrix       476.00         Premier 35 LQ Daisywheel       714.00	Flip & File 50	2 Serial Call Parallel Call Paradise Modular Graphics Card \$444.00
C-Itoh         8510-SEP Dot Matrix         Call           Starwriter A10-30         444.00	AT & T	Colour/Mono Card229.95Multidisplay263.00Auto Switch EGA593.00
Cor Data The Desktop Printshop \$3497.00	IBM-PC 1999.00 IBM-XT 2999.00	Polaroid Pallete Computer Image Recorder \$2309.00
<b>Diablo</b> 635 Daisywheel	IBM-AT	Quadram Quad EGA Plus-Graphics
Epson FX-85 Dot Matrix Call FX-286 Dot Matrix Call LQ-800 24 Pin Call LQ-1000 24 Pin Call	Sperry 3199.00 Zenith 1699.00  MULTIFUNCTION CARDS	Adapter 609.00 Expanded Quadboard 229.95 Silver Quadboard 395.00 Quadport XT 213.00 Microfazer II 444.00
Hewlett Packard 2686A Laser	AST:	<b>STB</b> EGA Plus/Dr. Halo
7475S Plotter	Six Pak Plus PC/XT       \$279.00°         Six Pak Premium PC/XT       609.00°         Advantage IBM/AT       559.95	SPECIALS
Juki 6000 LQ. Daisywheel	Rampage PC/XT	5th Generation fastback .\$141.95 Amdek 310A Amber
5510C Colour Matrix	IRMA 3270 Emulations 1319.00 Everex	Monitor 229.95  Paradise Auto Switch
P560-660-760       Call         3550 Spinwriter       \$1239.00         8850 Spinwriter       1748.00	Edge Card\$395.00 EGA Video461.00	EGA Card 593.00 Hayes-Smartmodem
	EV640 Edge Card	1200 bd Ext 625.50 CMS 20MB Kit w/west.
DISKETTES	Graphics Card\$329.00 Graphics Card Plus	Dig. Cont
Maxell       MD1-SS/DD (10) 5 1/4 "	Colour Card	Comp
MD2E-DS/DD (10) 51/4"	AC Above Board 2MB/64K \$395.00	360K Floppy 824.00
Sony MD1-SS/SD (10) 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> <sup>11</sup>	AT Above Board 2MB/128K 626.00 8087, 80872, 80287, 802878	Curtis SP-1 Diamond Surge Protector 48.00 Magnavox NAP 12" Comp.
MD2HD AT (10) 5 1/4" 40.00 MFD1-SS/DD (10) 3 1/2" 31.00 MFD2 DS/DD (5) 3 1/2" 13.99	EGA Graphics Card \$543.00 Vega Video Adapter EGA560.00	Monitor GR./Amb 126.00 Epson Homewriter 10.
Verbatim VE-1 SS/DD (10) 51/4"	Zuckerboard Colour Card w/Parallel	with Pic
Generic NT02 DS/DD (10) 51/4"	Monochrome Card	Promodem 1200 279.00 Quadram Quadjet 7 colour
Elephant EL2 DS/SD (10) 51/4"	Multifunction C,S,P, 5ILK 0K Call Intelligence PC/XT	printer
EI5 DS/D (10) 5 1/4 "	Intelligence AT	Colour System2127.00

When you want to talk computers. When you want to talk price. Call toll-free: 1 800-268-4559 Canada, 268-3974 Ont/Que. Toronto Area Call: 828-0866 Telex: #06-218960

Computer Mail Order Canada 2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3 Mississauga, Ontario L5L 1T1



#### Presenting PC TOO<sup>™</sup>. Only from CMO.

When you think of tailor-made, you think expensive, right? Think again.

Now CMO can offer you a 20 Mb PC-compatible-one we assemble in our Pennsylvania lab just for you. To your specifications. With the attention to quality and performance you've come to expect from CMO. All for just \$1499.

Every tailor-made clone we make is backed with a full 90-day warranty on labor and parts, a 30 day money back guarantee and easy access to CMO technical support after

the sale-the kind that keeps you up, running and satisfied.

For \$1499, you get: A 20 Mb, PC-XT compatible that runs thousands of programs, including Lotus 1-2-3™ • A 4.77 Mh chip speed. An XT chassis with 256K (expandable to 640K) • A 20 Mb hard drive • A 360K floppy drive • A floppy disk and hard drive controller.

A 150 watt power supply (not just 130) ● Open architecture with 8 expansion slots (not just 7) ● And an 84-key, XT-style keyboard.

Need more power and more flexibility? Call us. Let's talk about your tailor-made PC TOO.

Your options are unlimited.

#### CMO. Policies and particulars.

Next day shipping on all in-stock items • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff. • Toll-free order inquiry. • No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard orders. • Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped. • No limit and no deposit on COD orders. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside Ont. • No waiting period for cashier's cheques.

**SHIPPING.** Add 3% (minimum \$10.00) shipping and handling on all orders. • Larger shipments may require additional charges. • Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee. • All items subject to availability and price changes.



When you want to talk computers.
When you want to talk price.
Call toll-free: 1 800-268-4559 Canada, 268-3974 Ont/Que.

Toronto Area Call: 828-0866 Telex: #06-218960

Computer Mail Order Canada 2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3 ● Mississauga, Ontario L5L 1T1

Circle No. 41 on Reader Service Card.



# The Apple IIgs

Just when you thought it was safe to reformat all those single sided disks... there's a new Apple II. This one features a new processor, a new case design, new software and very few chips.

by Frank Lenk

hen a marketing man speaks of excitement, he does not always mean the same thing that you or I might. However, at Apple's big August press briefing the word turned out to be somewhat appropriate... in a particularly odd sort of way.

"The star of today's show," said Apple's marketing man, Pete Jones, "is the Apple Ilgs. This is an exciting new product." Right.

Well, the Apple IIgs turned out to be the long awaited sixteen bit Apple II. This machine has been so long coming that the excitement has already come and gone... several times... since Wozniak first spoke of his Apple IIx. Of course, the Apple IIgs is news just by virtue of existing at all.

#### Woz Doesn't Work Here Anymore

First, however, there was the corporate report... in this case, brought to us by David Rae, the president of Apple Canada. This was followed by a lengthy palaver to assure us that Apple "cares about what happens in the marketplace", and that it is now trying to become a "good corporate citizen" and "a more accessible company". One example of this new accessibility was the "sneak preview" which we of the press were currently privileged to attend.

This was a rather interesting example... considering some of the unpleasantness that had already been associated with the IIgs' announcements. All media personnel had to sign nondisclosure agreements... in force until mid-September... before Apple would admit them to the August briefing sessions. Nevertheless, all the technical details of the Ilgs were leaked as early as July by one or more third party developers who had been working with the hardware. Front page coverage in an American computing news weekly reportedly resulted in Apple sicking detectives... no less... on its own developer base. Certain offending parties... it is reliably rumoured... were identified and are in fact no longer to be found on the roster of approved Apple developers.

To be sure, Apple's goal of simultaneous, controlled disclosure wasn't such a bad idea. The offending developers were also undoubtedly in violation of the very agreements that had given them access to the IIgs. Nevertheless, Apple's reaction makes it unlikely that the company will ever be mistaken for some sort of corporate friendly giant. As it did previously during the clone wars, Apple has once more proved that it plays very hard ball indeed.

David Rae gave no hint of these behind the scenes developments as he spoke glow-

#### The Apple IIgs

ingly about the "really exciting things"... there's that word again... that Apple has in store for the coming year. He spoke of ensuring "customer satisfaction", citing a trade in policy that would allow remaining Lisa owners to switch to Mac Plus and Hard Disk 20 combinations. The cost of this transition... as with all pricing details throughout the briefing... was left to the imagination.

The Lisa itself was mentioned several times as an example of how "hindsight is a great teacher." It seems that Apple has no further intention of foisting drastic new ideas on the market. The current approach will be to listen rather than to dictate.

Rae also mentioned Apple's new Apple Care policy, consisting of full one year warranties on all its products. He drew a parallel between Apple and Chrysler... both companies having achieved total confidence in their products.

Much of Rae's talk concerned Apple's investment in both small business and education in Canada. For instance, Apple provided three-quarters of a million dollars to the University of Waterloo for the development of the MacJanet educational networking system. The company is sponsoring three or four hundred small software companies... in varying degrees... and plans to spend four or five million dollars or this type of venture in the coming year.

#### The Main Event

The Apple IIgs is a strange entity, especially when one places it in an historical and market context. The IIgs... or something like it... has been anticipated for as long as five years. Two years ago it would have been a breakthrough. Today... well, it still isn't a bad little computer. The big question will be who's going to buy one.

In terms of hardware, the IIgs is just the sort of hybrid one might expect... although its capabilities go quite a bit beyond the bare minimum.

Naturally, there's a sixteen bit 6502 processor buried in there... the 65C816. Apple's spec sheet states that the chip has twenty-four addressing modes, thirteen of them based on the 6502, the rest new. It accepts a full complement of two hundred and fifty-five opcodes. The bus is twenty-four bits wide, allowing access to sixteen megabytes of memory. However, according to Apple's technical expert... Lynne Zucker... the IIgs is expandable only to eight megabytes of RAM plus one megabyte of ROM. What happened to the other seven megs remains a mystery.

Custom accessory chips build the IIgs up into a fairly powerful system. The VGC video graphics controller and a stock Ensoniq synthesizer chip handle the gs part of the machine's name... graphics and sound. The Ensoniq provides thirty-two oscillators for fifteen stereo voices.

Several custom glue chips tie things together. The FPI fast processor interface handles system speed and I/O. The Mega II is a combination of several custom chips from the IIe and IIc, and includes character generator, video logic and expansion slot support. The Sound Glu chip interfaces to the Ensoniq synthesizer, and allows the Ensonig to run asynchronous to the Mega II chip. The SlotMaker chip generates control signals and provides buffering of clock signals for the expansion bus. The SCC serial communications chip handles both serial I/O and the AppleTalk network. Finally, a Keyboard Glu chip interfaces to the new Apple DeskTop Bus. A real time clock is also tucked in there somewhere.

The system comes with a quarter of a megabyte of RAM and a hundred and twenty-eight K of ROM. Nevertheless, the motherboard looks oddly underpopulated... just an occasional square package here and there and zillions of hairlike circuit traces connecting them. Still, the good old Apple II slots along the back make one positively misty eyed with recognition. There are eight



Attractive quantity discounts available.

(416) 665-0234

Dealers ONLY please.

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Canada Ltd

175 Jardin Drive

Concord, ON

L4X 1X5

#### The Apple IIgs

on the motherboard. Seven are comable with earlier Apples. A new slot along he side of the board accepts a ROM/RAM expansion card.

The Ilgs doesn't expose its slots quite as shamelessly as did earlier Apples. The back expanding to the coverplated. Along the base of the case is a whole new row of connectors. From left to

can also plug in a colour or monochrome composite tube, if you insist.

The IIgs keyboard is a whole new trip for Apple. It's distinctly peculiar appearance results from the absence of any kind of border around the key area. This makes the keyboard compact, but a bit of a the square kind that leave no gaps in between... usually the hallmark of truly gross

Macintosh.

The keyboard attaches to the DeskTop bus port at the back of the main box. The advantage of the new bus arrangement is that control devices can be daisy chained. The mouse, for instance, plugs into the back of the keyboard. It and the main connecting cord back to the computer can be connected to either end of the keyboard... great for left handed mousers.

The mouse itself is new. Its profile is lower, much more like the Microsoft mouse for the IBM. The little glide pads on the bottom of the mouse have been replaced with Teflon strips, which provide it with an unbelievably smooth sliding action. The mechanical guts look totally new as well, although only time will tell the degree of improvement there.

Overall, the IIgs box is attractive enough. As you might expect, its footprint is about the size of a IIe with the keyboard sheared off. Its most notable... and annoying... omission is the lack of any provision for internally mounted disk drives. If Atari's planned expansion bus ST materializes this fall, the IIgs will become undisputed industry leader in the field of desktop clutter.



right, these include a sound jack, two eight pin mini DIN serial ports... capable of tying into the AppleTalk network... a D type joystick port, a slightly wider D type disk drive port, the RGB monitor connector, an NTSC composite video output and the ADB DeskTop bus port. At the far right corner is a jutting fixture that provides the very lowest level of data security... it lets you chain the machine to your desktop.

One other important port is not actually standard, but will be provided as an add on card. That's the SCSI interface, which will enable the IIgs to take advantage of peripherals... especially fast hard disks... already available or on the way for the Macintosh.

Its colour display is where the IIgs will visibly break away from earlier models. There are seven modes... forty and eighty column text plus low, high and double high resolution graphics duplicate older IIe modes. Its super high resolution mode offers three hundred and twenty horizontal pixels by two hundred vertical, displaying sixteen colours at a time, chosen from a palette of four thousand and ninety-six. A still higher resolution mode gives six hundred and forty pixels across, but with only four colours on the screen at a time.

The suggested display device is Apple's new RGB colour monitor. However, you

OK Cancel

laptop units. Surprisingly, I found the IIgs keys had a rather seductive feel to them... a relatively short travel, but with nice solid action and a positive click.

The keyboard layout is good, with big return and shift keys, and the control key is in its proper location. However, the cursor keys are still in their awkward IIe configuration... in a row, this time at the bottom of the keyboard. There is a numeric pad, something Apple has dragged its feet on for far too long. Numerous other keys are carried over from both the Apple IIe and the

#### See Jane Run

The big question, of course, is how does it run?

I didn't have a chance to see actual Apple IIe software on the machine, but Apple claims that well over ninety percent of the older stuff should run on the IIgs, and at about three times its accustomed speed. For games and other time critical programs the IIgs can run a pure 6502 emulation.

The sample of true sixteen bit software that I saw at the briefing was certainly able to hustle along. The graphic screen redraws

#### The Apple IIgs

showed a tad more flicker than you'd see on a 68000 machine, but less than you'd get on the 8088. Of course, the IIgs has some dedicated graphics hardware helping the processor along, so this comparison is not likely to be typical of processing speed in less screen intensive situations.

The paint software Apple demonstrated is probably the best single selling point for the IIgs. It has literally all the features of MacPaint, plus colour. Above the pattern palette at the bottom of the screen is a second row of sixteen boxes, each containing one of the screen colours. Each colour can be adjusted using red, green and blue intensity slide controls in a pop up window. The demonstration images included a digitized pin up photo and several more graphics. These all put me in mind of the Amiga as far as detail and colour... not surprisingly, since the display specs of the IIgs are similar to those of the Amiga, omitting the latter's highest resolution mode as well as its dedicated animation hardware.

Apple also demonstrated a beta version of desktop software that makes the IIgs act almost exactly like the Mac. All the pull-down options are the same. However, the control panel has been vastly expanded to

allow the selection of screen colours, setting of the real time clock, configuration of the system speed, configuration of the keyboard layout, assignment of the expansion slots and many other parameters. The IIgs can default to either its fast clock mode or to system select, which will automatically try to run your software at the appropriate speed. RAM disk emulation is apparently built right into the control panel. The machine can also be set up to boot from extra ROM installed on the expansion memory card. Frequently used software can thus be made instantly accessible.

The disk drives do not seem to be what you'd call lightning fast, but it was kind of hard to tell. Loading the Paint program from its microfloppy took close to a minute and a half by my rough count. I don't know... maybe the program is huge. On the other hand, it took about ten seconds to load a graphic, and about the same amount of time to get the ProDOS welcome screen when rebooting... which is not terribly bad. The capacity of the drives is great... up to eight hundred kilobytes with a double sided double density microfloppy.

The Ilgs will be "on limited allocation" through the end of this year. This doesn't

mean you won't be able to get one if you really want to, since thousands will in fact be shipped into Canada starting in October However, a full scale supply is not being quaranteed until January.

#### To Market, To Market

Apple's product marketing manager, John Boyle, made some very significant points regarding Apple's plans. He also spent a disturbing amount of time presenting the company's new "common colour strategy". Apparently all Apple boxes will now be molded in a colour misleadingly dubbed platinum. This turns out to be just a paler shade of the conservative off grey that graces virtually all computer cabinetry. However, it did seem important to the folks at Apple.

Apple is making some more concrete moves to improve its market presence. The most important development will be fully interchangeable peripherals. Any Apple disk drive... floppy or hard... will plug directly into any Apple computer. Ditto for printers and other gadgets.

Next, Apple is promising compatibility and upgradability. The previously mentioned trade in deal for Lisa owners is one

#### GIVE YOUR MAC A PERSONALITY WITH...



Alternative Software is the choice between expensive commercial software and confusing, disorganized collections of Public Domain and Shareware software.

The Canadian Public Domain Exchange maintains one of the most extensive and best organized libraries of Macintosh Public Domain and Shareware software in the world. We are determined to provide the Macintosh enthusiast with quality, functionally organized public domain and shareware software at great prices. Each disk contains numerous programmes, and costs only \$10.00. Receive a FREE DISK of your choice for every 5 disks ordered.

### SEND ME YOUR FREE MACINTOSH DISK\*LIST TODAY!

NAME:

ADDRESS:

POSTAI

CLIP THIS COUPON AND ENCLOSE IN AN ENVELOPE

Canadian Public Domain Exchange 439 University Ave., Suite 1500, Toronto, Ont., M5G 1Y8



#### **EXCLUSIVE**

Hitachi Boards + IBM Compatibles = Quality THE FINAL SOLUTION

Enhance your original IBM XT or IBM compatible NOW with the full product line of boards made by





PB 0026

Exclusive from



BUSINESS SOFTWARE DESIGNS

(416) 633-0451 or 633-7245 Dealers call for wholesale prices.



PB 0032

\*Reg'd Trademark of Hitachi

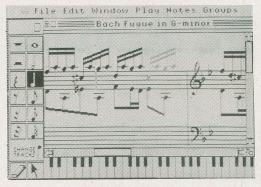
#### The Apple IIgs

aspect of this policy. Another is the possibility of upgrading your Apple IIe to a IIgs... a simple trick, as one just replaces the mother-board. The exact price for this trivial operation was... ahem... not available. However, it will probably run about "thirty-five to forty percent" of the cost of a new machine.

Finally, there's a commitment to "forward and backward compatibility". Thus the Mac Plus or the IIgs will be able to run... "not always one hundred percent"... but at least "ninety to ninety-five percent" of their respective predecessors' software.

I'm not sure about the definitions of "forward" and "backward" in this context. It's easy to ensure that your new machine will run the old software. It is impossible to ensure that new software will run on your old machine. In fact, you can be sure it won't... otherwise, there wouldn't be any point in introducing a new machine. This line of reasoning should give current Apple IIe owners pause. Its consequences have successively overtaken owners of the Apple II+, the Lisa and the original thin Macintosh.

Apple itself has some interesting views on the potential market for the IIgs. The primary market is expected to be in education, where customers have apparently been pining for an Apple II with better



graphics and sound. As a bonus, the Ilgs will provide a friendly Macintosh type interface, networking, and peripheral compatibility. The Ilgs is expected to get somewhat less play in small business, selling mainly to companies that already rely heavily on the Apple IIe. The home market is expected to stick with the IIc, because of its simplicity and lower price.

Although no specific prices were forthcoming from Apple, they did drop a few hints. The IIgs will be priced "midway" between the IIe and the Mac. The IIe is already rather expensive, so you can draw your own conclusions.

Queried regarding such competition, Apple was about as reserved as one might expect. The company has no intention to compete with "very low end" equipment such as the Commodore 64. It is also "not attempting to price match anybody dead on". Their theory is that the available software and peripheral base for the Apple II places it in an entirely different value category from newer machines such as the Atari ST. Peripherals themselves seem to follow the same logic, only more so. For instance, Apple's present HD 20 hard drive runs close to two thousand dollars in Canada, and its new SCSI version of the same drive will cost "ten to fifteen percent

Pricing is in fact the major bone of contention with the Apple IIgs. It's quite a nifty box, but not exactly cost competitive with the Atari ST... and maybe not even with the more expensive but much more advanced Macintosh or Commodore Amiga. The only clear advantage of the IIgs is its ability to run masses of old eight bit Apple II software... but then, in this thirty-two bit age, just how much is that worth? As Apple itself has implied, the market may be limited to schools and those few business users who are incurably addicted to AppleWorks. **CN!** 

# PAY-CALC II

- Powerful capabilities
- Easy to use
- Reasonably priced

See page 52 for a review of our Canadian Payroll System.

Then...
Call or Write

Maple Software Ltd. 38 Inniswood Drive, Scarborough Ont. M1R 1E5 Telephone: (416) 757-1729



## The MEX PC Review

Modem programs have been around almost as long as have modems themselves. MEX PC, with a heritage that dates back to the earliest days of telecommunications, is an example of the commercial sort.

#### by Brian Greiner

ack in the stone ages of microcomputers, before the IBM PC, before five inch disks, giants roamed the earth... giant eight inch disk drives, giant megawatt power supplies, and room filling microcomputers. These were the days of the one true operating system, CP/M, and the one true modem program, MODEM7. But, alas, there was no one true computer, so anyone wishing to communicate with their modem had to struggle to write a device handler that enabled MODEM7 to talk to the wee beastie.

In this, the best of all possible times, we have been blessed with the one true computer, and a multitude of modem programs that will run with no need for the user to learn the intricacies of assembly language programming. This is the story of MEX, a modem program that made the transition from the CP/M era to modern times.

#### **Executive Toys**

MEX stands for Modem Executive, and it

fully lives up to its name. It allows the user to communicate with remote systems, transfer files, maintain multiple telephone number directories, perform multiple number dialing and automatic redialing of telephone numbers, run other programs from within MEX and to define function keys. For the transfer of files it offers a variety of protocols including XON/XOFF, ASCII dump/save, XMODEM CRC, XMODEM checksum, YMODEM, KERMIT, and the CompuServe A protocol. Many of the useful DOS commands are supported from within MEX, including DIR, REN, DEL, TYPE and such. There is even a "script" feature that allows the user to set up a sequence of totally automatic actions for MEX, similar to the DOS batch function.

In operation, MEX can operate in a menu driven or command driven fashion. That is, the user can operate from a series of menus, or from a single command line. In general, new users tend to prefer menu driven systems, which tend to be easier, if slower, to use. However, preferences shift towards the faster, more efficient command driven mode as experience is gained. Most programs for the PC tend to be either one or the other, so it's nice to see a package handling both.

The command driven mode will be quite familiar to anyone who has used MEX or MODEM7 on a CP/M system. There is a built in help feature that ranges from adequate to very good. The various parameters are twiddled with the STAT and SET commands. These parameters can be changed for a once only occasion, or the CLONE command can be used to create a semicustom version of MEX with all the changes permanently saved.

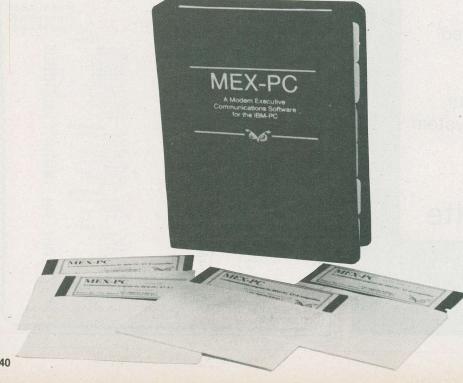
The manual is well done, fairly extensive, and contains a hundred and seventythree pages of information. It covers the initial startup procedure, how to use the various features, a summary of STAT variables, a summary of commands and an excellent index. I like manuals with good indexes, as it makes finding information ever so much easier. The manual does have flaws, however, as I'll mention later.

There are a couple of auxiliary programs for MEX available as well. The first is a package that allows MEX to emulate the operation of the DEC VT52 and VT100, as well as the Televideo 925 terminals. The emulation package also includes a program that allows MEX to support colour monitors and direct memory access for faster screen updates. The emulations are, in truth, not complete, but offer a fairly large subset of the original features. The enhanced video features should have been part of the original package, not an extra cost option.

The second package allows the user to set up MEX to operate the computer as a dial in system. That is, it allows the user to access and operate the computer from a remote terminal. The package allows access either via a dedicated serial line or a modem and telephone lines. It offers password protection so unauthorized users won't be able to get into the system. It does not, however, allow for multiple baud rates. That is, the system will not adjust itself to the baud rate of the incoming signal, but rather is simply set once and that's it.

#### **Actual Carriers**

As modem programs go, MEX does the job quite well. It has lots of features, good documentation and it is easy to use. However, I wouldn't rush out and buy it. The reason for this is quite simple: there are a number of public domain programs around that offer most, if not all, of the features of MEX. Two of the better public domain telecommunications programs that I use are PROCOMM and PIBTERM. True, the documentation is no where near the



#### The MEX PC Review

quality of MEX's, but then, neither is the price. And these public domain programs often offer, for free, remote operation and emulation capabilities.

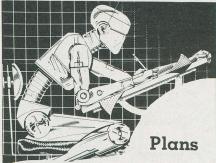
On top of this, I find the public domain offerings easier to use. I've been using modem programs on both CP/M and PC systems for some years now, not to mention numerous other packages. It still took me about half an hour to get MEX configured for my system.

First of all, the manual is totally wrong about the way the package starts up. It claims that MEX boots up into the command mode. However, for me it booted up into the menu mode, with no apparent way of getting out of it. Neither the manual or the update sheets were of any help, since both took the command mode as the starting point of all operations. The help function at this point is totally useless, and the menu options often misleading.

By sheer luck I managed to get into the command mode. Then I had to change the communications port from one to two. The otherwise excellent index simply pointed me to a page that claimed that changing ports was easy, but gave no clue as to how to do it. I eventually found the information and got that point straightened out.

I tried to dial out, but the default was for

a touch tone line, while mine is the old pulse type. There was absolutely nothing in the manual about how to change the dial out mode. Eventually, I found the information in the update flier that was included with the manual. The option was changed with the



MEX PC V1.62 \$59.95 US; Terminal Emulation Option \$29.95 US; Remote Operation Option \$29.95 US

Availability:

Canada Remote Systems, 4198 Dundas Street West, Suite 311, Toronto, Ontario M8X 1Y6 (416) 231-2383

Manufacturer: NightOwl Software, Inc., Route 1, Box 7, Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin 53538

STAT command, but it was not displayed when all the STAT settings were printed out. nor did the help feature mention it. I have never, ever had this much trouble installing a modem program before. Even the worst of the public domain modem programs display the system parameters better than MEX does, not to mention making them far easier to change.

Once I got MEX configured, it ran very well, and was easy to use.

All in all, MEX PC is a complete and well implemented telecommunications package. The package suffers from a couple of major flaws, though. The first is that the initial configuration of the system can become needlessly complex and frustrating if one has to change anything from the standard, out of the box setup. The second is probably more in the eye of the beholder than an inherent problem. However well done MEX PC is, there are a number of public domain programs that do an equally good job for free. Some of them even come with the source code, allowing users to modify them or add features.

In spite of the problems that I had getting MEX up and running, I like it. It's just that I can't see any reason to use it in preference to one of the excellent public domain modem packages.

#### COMPTECH-1000 COMPUTER



#### Compatible to IBM\* PC & XT\*

Fully assembled and tested in Canada

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

- \* Phoenix Bios.
- 640K RAM memory on board
- 360K DS/DD disk drive with controller card
- \* Hinged case with 135W power supply. CSA Approved.
- 90 Day warranty

## \* Cherry switch keyboard ONLY \$875.00

#### **PERIPHERALS**

- Colour graphic card ..... \$ 95.00
- Monochrome graphic printer card .\$135.00
- Multi I/O card (parallel, serial
- game port, realtime clock) ..... \$125.00
- 256K mother board no BIOS ..... \$230.00

- Parallel port ..... \$ 30.00
- 384K multi function card OK RAM . . \$145.00
- 20M seagate with controller . . . . . . \$695.00
- National 360K DS/DD disk drive . . . \$155.00
- 135W CSA Approved power supply . \$150.00
- \* TVM 3D-RGB color/green/amber . . . \$550.00 3-IN-1 High resolution monitor
- \* Mouse with software . . . . . . . . . \$ 95.00
- \* Joystick with auto centre ...... \$ 34.95
- \* ACC-303 Modem phone (300 baud) . \$109.00

#### COMPTECH SYSTEMS

DIVISION OF COMPTECH CANADA INC.

780 Burnhamthorpe Rd., W. Unit 8 Mississauga, Ont. L5C 2R9 Tel: (416) 279-3084 TIX: 06-965594 COMPTECH MSGA 423 Queen St. W. Unit 1/B Toronto, Ontario M5V 2A5

Tel: 585-2050, 2051

4961A Queen Mary Montreal H3W 1X4 Tel: (514) 738-1269

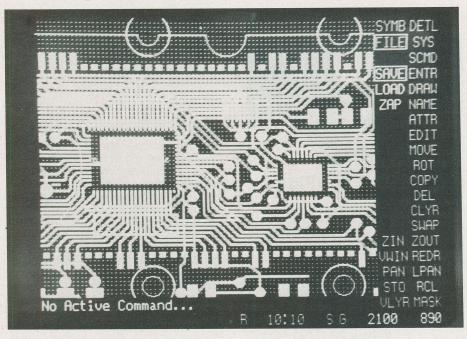
MAIL ORDERS: Send certified cheque or money orders plus \$5.00 for shipping and handling. VISA accepted. Ontario residents add 7% P.S.T.

VISA

\*Prices subject to change without notice.

Importer & Distributor

Dealers enquiries welcome.



A twenty thousand dollar printed circuit board design package may not seem like really cost effective software. However, P-CAD is the '63 Rolls Royce Silver Cloud of board CAD packages.

#### by Frank Lenk

ou might suspect that a lot of high class electronics is produced with the aid of still more high class electronics. This is true. Even the average microcomputer can be a very serious tool for the electronics designer... especially when it's helped along by thirty or forty thousand dollars worth of sophisticated software.

Producing electronic circuitry... like most other creative tasks... is an iterative process. A word processor allows the writer to change words, shuffle paragraphs, add sections... all without using an eraser. A spreadsheet lets the accountant or manager lay out a mass of numbers, then play with their configuration simply by altering individual items.

The mechanical designer takes advantage of drafting software such as the renowned AutoCAD, or analytical programs for tough chores such as finite element modeling. An electronic designer has rather different needs. A simple drafting package could be used to draw a circuit... but after all, an electronic circuit is far more than just a particular geometrical configuration of wires. Sufficiently smart software can practically design a circuit from its basic parameters. Less advanced systems can at

least prevent the designer from making simple structural slip ups... much the way an on line spelling checker can eliminate bad spelling or even awkward grammar.

Unlike work processing software, electronic design tools tend to run into moderately big bucks. In the absence of a captive system of our own we were fortunate to have some well equipped friends invite us to have a look over their shoulders and see how it all works.

#### **Hard Choices**

Some time back I spoke to a company called Telepanel, in Markham, Ontario. These folks are creating a miniaturized displays that can snap onto supermarket shelves. For our present purposes, the significant thing about this display panel is that it contains a fairly slick printed circuit board. The display is actually so compact that stock integrated circuit chips simply won't fit. The company has recently begun using surface mount technology... mounting its own custom silicon wafer directly on the circuit board without the usual protective DIP package.

The design of this circuit board has progressed through many stages, starting with breadboard arrangements and progressing through ever smaller and slicker renditions.

There's nothing unusual about this process... which is another way of saying that Telepanel's design problems are quite typical of any company doing sophisticated electronic design. Their particular solution was to purchase complete P-CAD software, created by Personal CAD Systems, in California, and distributed hereabouts by Interfax Systems Inc.

Telepanel runs P-CAD on an IBM AT with a thirty megabyte hard drive. Its display is via a Conographics high resolution adapter. The latter provides resolution of six hundred and forty pixels horizontally and four hundred vertically... double that of the IBM colour graphics adapter. It also provides a palette of two hundred and fifty-six colours, displayable sixteen at a time. The red, green and blue signals it puts out are pure analog, giving it better resolution than the usual digital output. P-CAD will work with all sorts of display hardware, and includes a driver for the Conographics adapter.

The fancy video output needs a comparably fancy monitor... in this case a nineteen inch Electrohome. It's a big box, and looks like it would be more at home in the family rec room than on a desktop. The monitor comes with your choice of compatibility... in this case an adaptor that accepts Conographic input.

The total cost of the whole system is reasonably moderate... considering. The Conographics card runs about seventeen hundred dollars Canadian. The monitor is about another twenty eight hundred. Then there are some odds and ends... a Mouse Systems mouse, for instance.

The basic P-CAD software starts at about eight thousand dollars, and can run to about thirty or thirty-five thousand for a full blown setup. The main P-CAD module is strenuously copy protected, requiring a unique identification box to be plugged into the computer's serial port.

For output Telepanel has been using a Houston Instruments plotter, driven by a dedicated PC compatible. P-CAD spits out plotter files, which are transferred to the PC on disk. Plotting can take up to five or six hours for artwork quality. P-CAD supports a good variety of output devices... from your average dot matrix printer right up to half million dollar photoplotters.

#### **Soft Selections**

Circuit design proceeds in stages, from schematics through to final printed circuit artwork. P-CAD is a correspondingly modular system.

The two basic P-CAD modules are similar in size and layout, and cover schematic capture and circuit board layout respectively. A third module handles logic simulation. A number of other programs act as intermediates between these major

modules, providing features such automatic routing of traces.

According to both Telepanel and Tony Tirelli of Interfax, the strength of P-CAD is its integration. Competing systems such as FutureNet interface to modules from various publishers. P-CAD, on the other hand, is written entirely by Personal CAD... which has been supplying essentially the same system for several years now. Not only do the individual modules seem to stack up against the best in the business... they also fit together in a relatively seamless manner.

Telepanel bought the major modules and most of the intermediate stuff, but passed on the logic simulator. This one module apparently struck them as "relatively limited and fairly cumbersome"... in distinct contrast to the rest of the system, with which they have been mightily pleased.

P-CAD handles circuit boards up to about five feet square... although it's hard to imagine what anyone would do with a five foot circuit board. Up to fifty layers are available for graphic data P-CAD also generates various data reports... wire wrap lists, bills of materials, packaging lists... in formats compatible with most common spreadsheets or database programs. P-CAD files can be exported to mainframe CAD systems. Also, most subsystem manufacturers are able to accept construction data directly from P-CAD.

On disk, P-CAD takes up at least six megabytes... and up to about fifteen megabytes if all the component libraries are loaded. P-CAD supplies libraries covering all the standard components, including TTL, CMOS and the rest. The TTL library alone contains about nine hundred items, and the whole set runs to about four thousand. Parts are stored as "smart components"... including their basic appearance, a schematic representation, logical behaviour and so on. Purely graphic details such as rotated views are calculated on the fly.

P-CAD uses cache memory techniques to speed its disk dependent operations, but supports only the normal six hundred and forty kilobytes of DOS memory. Presumably there's RAM left over, since Telepanel had ProKey residing in there as well. P-CAD does not support the use of a math coprocessor, as it's based entirely on integer arithmetic. This is understandable when one considers that electronic CAD has no need to calculate odd angles and such, working mostly with rectangular objects on an orthogonal grid.

Jim Allison... the electronic designer at Telepanel and all round P-CAD whiz... began my tour with the PC-CAPS schematic design module. As with most graphic software, what you see is a blank screen, a crosshair cursor and a menu... in this case, a series of cryptic three or four letter commands listed down the right hand

edge of the display. These commands can be selected by mousing them. Alternatively, hitting the slash key allows commands to be typed in directly from the keyboard. There's even a macro programming feature, accessed using the *macr* and exec commands.

Many of these commands turn out to be anticlimactic; sys gives access to file operations like *load, save,* a DOS shell and plotter output.

The *draw* command provides a submenu that includes line drawing, rec-

tangles, filled rectangles, circles, arcs and text. An edit command controls some more obscure functions. One can, for instance, add a vertex to a wire line... thereby kinking the line. Otherwise, wire lines tend to follow the shortest course using only ninety degree bends to get where they're going. Vertices can also be deleted, straightening a line. Line end points can be picked up and moved. Entire line segments can be picked up and moved. A final option lets you move a line from one image layer to another.



As with most professional CAD systems, P-CAD allows the designer to arbitrarily split the graphic image up into layers. Each layer can be assigned a colour and a rank in the sequence used when plotting. Layers can be switched off entirely to clear them out of the screen view. They can also be protected from editing commands... masked... leaving the layer visible but shielding it from inadvertent alterations. P-CAD comes with a broad selection of default layer names, encouraging the designer to separate structures such as wiring, buses, gates, pins, pin numbers, solder dots, device names, and even text annotations. The user is free to rename these or add more layers for his own convenience.

Naturally you can zoom in and out... up to ten levels of magnification, each double the last. You can also pan from side to side, in several ways. You can simply specify a co-ordinate to centre on the screen. You can also get a simplified overview of the entire co-ordinate plane and simply mark an area to view. Finally, you can use the co-ordinate overview to predefine a number of windows. P-CAD will then let you flip between them, even changing zoom levels automatically to fill the screen with the preset window area.



#### **Boarding Pass**

All these drafting features are common to both the schematic capture and board layout programs. In fact, you have to look sharp at times to be sure which module you're in. However, mere drafting doesn't get you very far toward creating a working circuit.

The most important command in the whole PC-CAPS module is *entr*. This brings

up a sub menu that includes the more revealing commands wire and comp. In this case, comp stands for component, and gives one access to the component library. You select a component by name... for instance, you might select a chip in the 74LS series by entering its designation. This is where P-CAD begins to really pull away from a mere drafting system.

The system coughs up a schematic rendering of your chosen component. You choose its orientation, magnification and location on the drawing, then plop it into place.

Once you have some components lying around you can start to connect them up using the wire command. This acts like a simple line drawing command. However, as far as P-CAD is concerned it draws not just lines on paper but actual electrical connections. P-CAD keeps track of what's connected to what, and is therefore able to do things like warn you if you're about to connect two separate networks to each other. That is, if you simply attach one line to another, the system will show a prompt and ask you if you're sure you want to connect these two nets. On the other hand, an existing net can be extended by adding new wires... P-CAD knows the difference.

Having created a schematic in rough, one might next have PC-CAD generate pin numbering, using the *pnum* command. At this point you begin thinking about assigning pins locations to specific physical components. The *swap* command allows logical gates to be reassigned, and will issue a warning if you try to do something dumb like using an output pin where an input is called for.

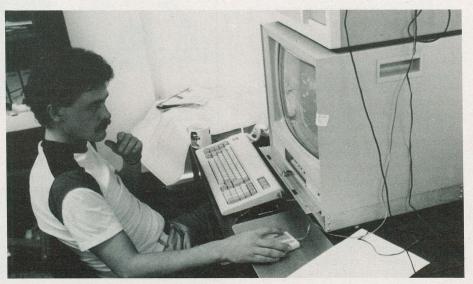
After this one needs to process the design... the data base... through several intermediate programs. PC-NODES accepts the database file and creates a net list file. PC-PACK takes the net list, the component library and a layer structure definition file

and creates several new files... including a circuit board data base, packaging report and annotated net list. When we ran into trouble with directory specifications in PC-PACK it disgorged a text file full of error messages, much like some of your less friendly compilers would do. I didn't experience the full range of messages, but the ones I did see tended to say things like "this part does not exist... this logic gate left unpackaged."

Eventually, armed with a... valid... pack file, you are ready to plunge on into PC-CARDS, the board layout module. As mentioned before, the layout inside this module is much like that of the schematic capture system. Now however, scaling becomes a reality. Wire lines acquire a preset thickness, measured in thousandths of an inch. Connections are drawn from point or point as before, but now the F1 key can be used to take the trace over to the opposite side of the circuit board. PC-CAD automatically inserts a plate through... a via in tech talk, or a connecting hole to you and me.

PC-CARDS provides component placement functions similar to those of PC-CAPS. There's also a *swap* function, that allows components or individual gates to be interchanged. PC-CARDS will move all their associated wiring automatically. The module also continues to provide a warning if two wire nets are being merged.

All this placing and wiring and swapping results in what is technically known as a rat's nest. Traces run all over the place, in no rational pattern. This is where the PC-HISTO module comes in. It gives the designer a plan view of his board with histograms... bar charts... running along the sides. These charts indicate the degree of clutter along their associated strip of the board. Also, a numeric merit score reflects overall congestion. As components are



shifted around, the designer gets a dynamic indication of just where the trouble spots lie. The ideal rat's nest... confused though it may be... should have a fairly even distribution of congestion.

Once this enviable status has been achieved, the board is ready for the autorouting module... PC-ROUTE. This uses various algorithms to position traces in a coherent manner. A percentage score gives a constant indication of how things are going. One hundred percent success is rare, so the user may want to alter strategies and try again on the remaining traces. Eventually a few traces may have to be done manually, but the drudgery will have been bypassed.

The type of strategy used by PC-ROUTE is selected from a number of standard algorithms, including Steiner, daisy chain, short to long, long to short and others. P-CAD is one of very few systems... perhaps the only one... that is capable of mixing in forty-five degree trace paths, rather than just orthogonals. The minimum spacing between traces is also selectable, as is cost weighting for the various board features. For instance, one could set the cost weight for plate throughs at zero, thereby forbidding PC-ROUTE from adding any.

**That Etching Sensation** 

Emerging from PC-ROUTE would be your finished board layout, ready for hard copy. Other than the printing program the only other module one would still need to call up would be PC-BACK.

PC-BACK provides "back annotation". As the circuit board is finished off and all its traces routed, it is very likely that minor changes will be made to the design. PC-BACK can take these changes upstream and incorporate them in your original schematic drawing. This level of integration is where P-CAD really endears itself to the designer.

Another powerful feature built into P-CAD is the equivalent of text outline processing. The levl command allows the designer to compress... push down... successive levels of detail into black boxes, or "functional blocks". Up to twenty levels can be compressed in this way. Levels can be exposed again by using the pop command. This hierarchical compression lets the designer concentrate on specific portions of a circuit. Everything else can be ignored, as long as the correct inputs and outputs are provided for each section. For instance, a chunk of circuitry could be called... say... a filter, or an oscillator, and ignored until later

in the design process.

Another attractive feature of P-CAD is that it maintains a constant command history on disk. In the event of a system crash, the command history can be read in and executed. This not only regenerates your current design, it shows you how it was created. The history file can also be used to regenerate the design to an earlier stage, for instance in order to undo an entire phase of its creation. Finally, the command file... stored in a fairly readable ASCII format... can be edited, in order to modify the existing design in some subtle way. The system actually did crash once while I was taking the tour... owing to some confusion with the floppy drive. The command file regenerated the entire sample we'd been working on within just a few moments.

All in all, it seems that you get what you pay for. Telepanel itself can't quote impressive statistics regarding improvement in productivity. What it can do is to speak enthusiastically about how much smoother and neater the design process has become. Using P-CAD is like using a word processor. You may not know exactly how much faster you're working, but after a while it become hard to imagine how you ever got along without it.

# YOUR ALTERNATIVE!

#### PC/AT\* & PC/XT\*™ Portable

- Thornix BIOS

- Heavy duty power supply
- 640K on board; Turbo options
- Reset button/power on light
- 9" TTL Amber monitor
- 2 drives with space for 1 hard drive



#### **AT™** Compatible

- Phoenix BIOS & keyboard encoder
- 640K on board; expandable 1M
- 6 & 8 MHz w/zero or one wait state
- CSA/UL approved power supply
- ALR Motherboard options

#### Special of the Month - AT™ Power Supply

- CSA & UL approved power supply for AT™ & compatibles
- 200 watts
- Manufactured by OEM of IBM

#### Distributor of:

BTC Keyboards: KB5050, 5060, KB5151, 5161 DTC Controllers: 5150CX (for PC/XT)

Roland 💷

5290 (for AT)

AMDEK ZENITH

Motherboards • Color Graphics • Monographics • Various I/O's • Floppy Controller • Drives • Memory • Hard Disk Power Supply • Keyboard • Case • Plotter • Cables • Power Centre • Diskettes • Diskette Holders • Zenith Monitors • Amdek Monitors... and more!

We Back You Up

#### 3D Micro Wholesale & Distribution

514 McNicoll Ave. Willowdale, Ontario M2H 2E1 (416) 494-5250

TMIBM/PC/XT/AT is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Vancouver IPC Systems Inc. 553 W. Broadway Vancouver Tel: 873-5595

In Stock

nless you've been keeping your head buried several inches underground, you'll undoubtedly have heard the new catch phrase "desktop publishing". This has been good news for Macintosh owners, but a cause for some feelings of envy on the part of the IBM PC users. However, MS-DOS systems are final-

ly closing the gap.

The availability of more moderately priced laser printers has made it worthwhile to cast about for similarly inexpensive publishing software. Professional page layout packages have been around for a while, but up in the multiple thousand dollar price range. Fortunately, a few lower cost systems have cropped up in recent months. Although they're definitely not the last word, these programs can put complete text and graphics page composition features up on your desktop PC... for no more than a few hundred bucks. They support laser printers and even get decent results out of a dot matrix machine.

In this feature we'll have a look at two of the prominent entries in this burgeoning genre. Oddly enough, this particular pair seems to demonstrate diametrically different approaches to the page layout problem.

#### Some New Trix

One of the most convenient and powerful graphic systems available for the IBM PC is Fontrix, from Data Transforms. Originally a simple calligraphy package for the Apple II, Fontrix is rapidly metamorphosing into a highly competent IBM page creation

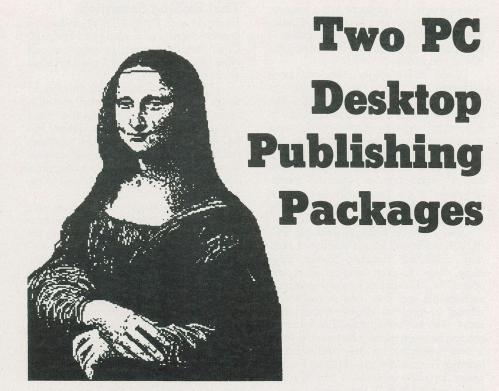
A major step in this evolution is the introduction of Printrix, a new package from Data Transforms. Like earlier fancy printing systems, Printrix allows the user to embed extended formatting codes in word processor text files. Printrix uses the two pass method of generating near letter quality print on dot matrix printers. It also provides solid laser printing support.

The best thing about Printrix is its integration with existing Fontrix resources. Printrix can print any text file using the vast and growing selection of Fontrix fonts. It can even merge Fontrix graphics directly

onto a page of text.

The biggest drawback with Printrix is getting into the system... particularly because the program lacks any semblance of "what you see is what you get" text or graphic display. Printrix isn't even a stand alone package:you'll need your own word processor for composing text, and you really should have Fontrix on hand if you intend to create your own graphics. Printrix is not the kind of software that you can just boot up and figure out as you go along. Even a simple Printrix job takes a certain amount of advance planning.

Luckily, Data Transforms excels at the production of lucid documentation. As with



While a bit of a late arrival, desktop publishing for the PC is becoming an almost common application. Here's a dig through two pretenders to the throne.

#### by Frank Lenk

Fontrix, the Printrix manual is produced in an attractive, coherent format including both tutorial and reference sections. Its typesetting has been handled entirely by Printrix itself, giving an immediate insight into the software's capabilities. A brief section in the first chapter... "Quick Typesetting with Printrix"... gives more adventuresome souls at least a fighting chance of forging ahead on their own. However, there are many secrets to be learned before the full power of Printrix can be unleashed.

The manual's second chapter contains a series of self contained lessons in carrying out basic Printrix tasks, including printing a letter, adding font changes to a document. printing other kinds of documents and finally even creating a page with merged graphics. Each lesson deliberately repeats all the fundamentals, so you can jump to whatever task you're interested in without missing anything. The lessons are supported by a set of demonstration files, allowing you to see the Printrix commands in action without actually having to create your own document.

Creating your own formatted document is, of course, the final step in your education... but it's a big one. You'll need to read the appropriate lesson closely, then bone up in the reference chapter on specific Printrix commands. Unless you happen to be using one of the handful of explicitly supported word processing programs, you'll have to discover how Printrix will interpret your text file format. Finally, you'll have to be prepared to use up considerable quantities of paper in experimentation.

Printrix is based heavily on the idea of embedding commands in word processor text. This means that the Printrix software won't be around to provide any menus or prompts just when you'll need them the most. A substantial deficiency in the Printrix documentation is the omission of any form of quick reference... even though Fontrix. which needs it less, comes with a decent command chart.

#### Doing It

My own major problem starting up Printrix came from my choice of word processor. PC-Write generates pristine ASCII text files, and is therefore generally compatible with about everything you could think of... but not with Printrix.

Actually, you can use any text file, but some work better than others. Printrix explicitly supports WordStar, WordStar 2000, WordPerfect, PFS:Write and Easy. Even with these you have to pay some attention to the file mode. For instance, in WordStar you must use the non-document mode. With WordStar 2000 you have to print to a disk file which can then be run through Printrix.

The lowest level of file compatibility is what Printrix calls "generic ASCII"... with either soft or hard returns. The hard return mode defeats Printrix's word wrapping, so it is suitable mainly for simple documents or ones where you deliberately want to lock up the line format. The generic ASCII soft return mode is what I ended up using with PC-Write. This mode allowed me to use all the Printrix features correctly, but forced me to do some rather odd things to the format of my file.

With any text format, the biggest trick is identifying the end of a paragraph. Word-Star, for instance, uses the well known hard return. Printrix recognizes such marking only for the explicitly supported word processors. The generic mode requires two adjacent carriage returns to mark the end of a paragraph. Thus you'll need a blank line between paragraphs, and four blank lines where you want the document to show two blank lines.

It's important for Printrix to have a clear view of paragraph breaks, since the program likes to generate all the other formatting on its own... word wrapping, microspacing and justification. This paragraph oriented reformatting lets Printrix create a fine typeset look. The down side is that you can't easily deduce what output you'll get from any given text file. I found that multiple trials were needed for all but the simplest jobs.

The main Printrix program includes a menu driven mode highly reminiscent of its elder relation, Fontrix. It looks like this.

P Print Document L Layout Document N New Configuration D Disk Access ESC Exit Printrix System

Layout is the usual first step on the way to printing a document. A secondary menu allows you to choose text printing format, font library format, graphic printing format or header/footer format. These sound complex, but amount to little more than setting up margins, linefeeds, justification and other standard text printing parameters.

The graphic format selects horizontal and vertical magnification, placement, cropping, rotation and other parameters that will be very familiar to Fontrix users. You can also decide how text will interact with your graphic... whether it will overprint the image, or flow around it or simply break off and resume once the graphic is complete.

The font format consists of another range of Fontrix type settings, including the font library to be loaded, the spacing bet-

ween letters, the linefeed spacing, the italics slope, horizontal and vertical bolding, and other special effects.

In the menu operated mode you'll be able to set all these parameters only globally. For instance, you can decide to print your document in a certain font, with an extra degree of horizontal boldface, and with headers and footers to your liking. Once you've got a combination you like... for instance, a good basic business letter... you can use another menu option to save the layout file to disk for later reuse. Thereafter you can run Printrix from the command line, specifying your text file name and the layout file.

To do anything fancy like merging a graphic you'll have to get into embedded commands. The embedded formatting commands are fairly obvious and mnemonic, once you catch on to the system. All commands are prefixed with the caret symbol and duplicate the equivalent menu commands as closely as possible. They may seem terribly complicated at first... I know they baffled me for an hour or so. Once you start working with the codes and see some results, the principles quickly become clear. As you learn the codes, setting up a simple document becomes simple enough... but I never did get to the point that things would print exactly right the first time.

#### **Creative Constructions**

With Printrix, you never do see what you're going to get until you've actually got it. Even a crude approximation available for preview would save plenty of paper.

Observe closely the sample illustration accompanying this article. This modest effort took me no less than ten tries to print out correctly, interspersed throughout several hours of dedicated fiddling. My first rough guess at a correct text file fell short in a number of ways, even though it didn't yet include the line drawing elements for the border. I fared better with the layout file, which actually required only minor fine tuning

Several useful pointers came to me during this process.

My first suggestion is to buy a hard disk. Keeping Printrix, a decent selection of font files, your text file and the layout file all on hand can be a bit tricky on a floppy disk system.

If you must go with floppies, there a few things you can do to make life easier. First, modify the default layout file... PRINTRIX.LAY... on your working program disk. Go into the font layout menu and delete all the resident fonts. Then save the layout back to the disk. This lets you invoke Printrix without actually having any font files on hand. There are two benefits in this. Eliminating the font files leaves room on your program disk for a reasonable text editor... such as PC-Write. It also lets Printrix come up a lot faster.

In reviewing the two desktop publishing systems Printrix and Personal Publisher, a third program turned out to be of considerable assistance. Although it's not really a publishing program, Print Screen, from Domus Software in Ottawa, is quite a nice way to embellish the printed page.

There are a lot of resident printer drivers available for the PC... many of them in the public domain. One of the best is a little thing called PRTSCFX, which dumps text screens as though they were graphics... that is, verbatim, in that slightly funky IBM display font, complete with serifs and inverse text. Print Screen is much more comprehensive, giving enhanced renditions of both text and graphic displays. If nothing else, it makes IBM's own GRAPHICS.COM driver more or less redundant.

Print Screen takes a number of command line parameters, which control various aspects of the printed image. For instance, it lets you print the inverse of your screen display. This feature is perfect for doing dumps of Macintosh type fully backlit screens. Normally, dumping a screen from something like GEM or Desktop Publisher would result in the premature demise of your printer ribbon, and create a soggy grey mess on your page. With the inverse option in effect, Print Screen can dump onscreen black to printer black. The term inverse in this sense is rather misleading, since the normal IBM dump actually prints a negative image... bright text on the screen becomes black on the printed page. Without something like Print Screen, dumping black on white images is just about totally impractical.

In addition to negative image, there are four other major command line options with Print Screen. Print options allow you to force a graphic dump, so programs that fool the operating system... like Lotus 1-2-3, apparently... will dump properly. The text option can be set to recognize or ignore text attributes, and to set print orientation horizontally or vertically on the page. Graphic options set graphic image orientation as well as scaling. Horizontal and vertical magnification can be individually varied from factors of one through eight. Finally, indentation sets a number of dots to skip at the start of each line, so images can be centered on the page.

All five options can be combined. An installation program can be used to reset the default values assumed for each option.

The installation program also has some more advanced functions. It lets you completely redefine the printed character set used to dump onscreen characters, and to edit the dot patterns used to represent different screen colours.

Print Screen is a powerful and surprisingly slick little utility. I could wish for only two extensions of the existing version, to wit, a pop up control system to allow parameter changes from within applications software, and support for near letter quality printing for text. Print Screen is not exactly dirt cheap, either. However, it is well worth the money if you happen to need a sophisticated and controllable way of recording your PC screen.

#### **PC Desktop Publishing Packages**

The process of creating a Printrix document will involve a lot of hopping back and forth between the Printrix menu system and your text editor. Loading your layout file into Printrix will also call up all the fonts you install for the document... another reason for not bothering to load any default fonts.

On a floppy system, the first major step in starting a document should be to ready a more or less blank disk... or better yet, create a nice roomy RAM disk. Put your text and layout files on there, and then copy in all the fonts you're going to use. With Printrix and your editor in drive A you can now survive with no further disk swaps. You'll be loading and unloading the text and fonts, so having them all together is well worth the time it takes to copy them.

The next essential step will be to create a batch file to run Printrix. There are a lot of

Software:

System: Application: Manufacturer:

Availability:

Price:

Software: System: Application: Manufacturer:

Price:

Software: System: Application:

Availability:

Price:

ClickArt Personal Publisher IBM PC Desktop Publishing T/Maker Co (Software Publishing) Ingram Software, 40-A Adesso Drive, Concord, Ontario L4Y 2Y1, (416) 738-1700 \$260.95 Printrix

IBM PC Fancy Printing Data Transforms, 616 Washington Street, Denver, Colorado 80203 \$120.00(US)

**Print Screen** IBM PC Screen Dump Printer Driver Domus Software Ltd., 303 Waverly Street, Ottawa,

Ontario K2P 0V9, (613) 230-6285 \$60.00

command line options, and you won't want to remember them every time. Here's the one I used.

printrix b:1 -Lb:1.lay -Fb: -Gb: -A

This lets me specify my text file on the fly. The first three dash parameters, in order, specify the location for the layout, the font file and the graphic file. The last parameter disables Printrix's menu operation, so that the program simply prints the text file and returns to DOS.

The next stage in the process will be the most irritating. You'll need ruler, pencil and paper with which to map out a printed image. Line drawing commands in particular need some careful planning.

the Personal Publisher. Although I may refer to T/Maker as authors of the product, remember to contact Software Publishing for customer type inquiries.

Personal Publisher bears more than a passing resemblance to its Macintosh ancestor. What you get is a black on white display, with an icon menu along one side and a pulldown menu bar at the top. Shrewdly enough, T/Maker has oriented the

PRINTRIX -- DEMO Story the First The Time Traveller (for so it will be convenient to speak of him) was expounding a recondite matter to us. His grey eyes shone and twinkled, and his

usually pale face was flushed and animated. The fire burned brightly, and the soft radiance of the incandescent lights in the lilies of silver caught the bubbles that flashed and passed in our glasses. Our chairs, being his patents, embraced and caressed us rather than submitted to be sat upon, and there was that luxurious after dinner atmosphere when though runs gracefully free of the tranmets of precision. And he put it to us in this way - marking the points with a lean forefinger — as we sat and lazily admired his earnestness over this new

You must follow me carefully. I shall have to controvert one or two ideas paradox (as we thought it) and his fecundity. that are almost universally accepted. The geometry, for instance, they taught you "Is not that rather a large thing to expect us to begin upon?" said Filby, an

at school is founded on a misconception." argumentative person with red hair. A page produced with Printrix.

You may well ask if the results are worth it. Well, Printrix certainly does do a nice job of producing fancy print... even on an antiquated old dot matrix type printer. However, the system is nowhere near as transparent as it should be. What's needed is something like a Fontrix virtual screen interface, with a graphic display of all the text and graphics as they'll actually appear on the printed page. Given that sort of interface, Printrix would not be just functional... it would be the same sort of indecent fun that Fontrix has been all along.

Personal Penmanship

Just as Printrix has evolved from Fontrix. our next entrant... the ClickArt Personal Publisher, from T/Maker... has evolved from... MacPaint. T/Maker started out supplying ClickArt collections of clip art graphics for the Mac. Now it has attempted to create an environment on the PC that will allow these same graphic libraries to be ported to the IBM.

By the way, T/Maker has recently arranged for Software Publishing to distribute system to work best with a Hercules display adapter. The colour graphics adapter is supported, but stretches all the images vertically owing to its somewhat different pixel

Operating the Personal Publisher is only superficially the same as working in MacPaint. You get similar font selection and typestyle menus, but beyond that things change quite a bit. The entire system is far more text oriented. Characters tend to stick rigidly to invisible baselines... of which more in a moment... and the selection of drawing tools turns out to be quite limited. Text can't be treated as bit mapped graphics unless it is originally entered as such... and then it can never be edited as normal text.

This mode orientation results in a system that can be just as confusing as Printrix, but in just about exactly the opposite way. Printrix has a clear command structure with no visuals, while Personal Publisher has clear visuals and a mildly peculiar command structure.

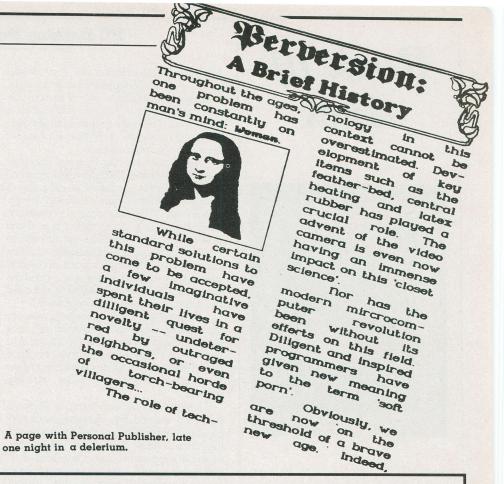
As with Printrix, there is one big step you can take to make the Personal Publisher much more transparent. Buy an AT, or a similarly zippy computer, with a hard drive.

The response times on a regular PC are not unbearable, but they are sufficiently tedious that you'll often forget what the question was by the time the answer arrives. This makes the interface a lot harder to live with than it would be otherwise. Personal Publisher works admirably well on floppies, with only an occasional disk swap... but a hard disk would definitely make it a lot more productive

Personal Publisher also works with or without a mouse. The cursor keys can be used to control the arrow shaped cursor, and F10 replaces the mouse button. One press of F10 is equivalent to pressing the mouse button, and a second press of the key is equivalent to releasing the mouse button. This can lead to confusion, since it's easy to forget and leave yourself in the intermediate pressed state... thereby disabling all of the keyboard except the cursor keys. Once more, the best solution is to break down and buy a mouse.

Naturally, I failed to take any of this good advice. I ran Personal Publisher on a floppy disk PC, with no mouse. Its performance was bearable in the short term, but galling enough that long term users should probably consider the extra hardware an outright necessity.

The basic operation in Personal



# **PROGRAMMES**

The University of Toronto's School of Continuing Studies offers over 30 non-degree courses in computer applications. Our computer programme courses range from an introduction to the IBM PC to practical applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 or DBASE and up to advanced user courses. Unique courses this fall are:

Advanced Programming in C (lecture) 10 meetings Jan 12 – Mar 16 6-8 pm \$295 Networks (hands-on) 8 meetings Jan 20 – Mar 10 6-8 pm \$330

Artificial Intelligence:
Principles & Techniques (lecture)
6 meetings Nov 5 – Dec 10 6-8 pm
\$250

**Microcomputer Bookkeeping** & Accounting (hands-on) 8 meetings Nov 6 – Jan 15 4-6pm or Jan 21 – Mar 11 6-8 pm \$330

For a FREE calendar describing these courses in detail, as well as wordprocessing and CAD courses, please CALL 978·2400. Or pick one up in person at the address below:



158 St. George Street Toronto, Ontario M5S 2V8 (just south of Bloor)

# Rock of Ages



The Book of Computer Music is a special publication which we created to make the promise of MIDI computer based music systems a bit more of a reality. It's a complete introduction to MIDI instruments, software and the link to personal computer systems. It features product reviews, tutorials and even a few simple programs for those who want to hang ten on the leading edge.

With a bit of understanding, MIDI can give you a musical scope bigger than anything any human being has a right to expect. However, the most important thing about MIDI is that you can make it into whatever you want it to be. It's the ultimate instrument because, with all the power and flexibility of microcomputers, it can adapt to your tunes.

Whether you're into rock jazz, baroque, fusion or just plain speaker squeaks, if there's any music in your soul at all you'll want to check out the Book of Computer Music.

The ages will never know what hit 'em.

The Book of Computer Music is available for just \$4.95 plus seven percent Ontario sales tax and \$1.00 for postage.

Moorshead Publications 1300 Don Mills Road Toronto, Ontario M3B 3M8

or order by phone at (416) 445-5600. Please have your Visa, MasterCard or American Express card ready.

#### **PC Desktop Publishing Packages**

Publisher will be entering text. As with Mac software, you'd first select a font and a style, then go ahead and type your brains out. On a PC you'll then run into your first stumbling block, as the type ahead buffer immediately fills up. Frenetic touch typists will have to adopt a more relaxed pace.

You'll discover that Personal Publisher has all sorts of text handling and formatting tools. There's the inevitable cut and paste, of course. In addition, there's automatic microjustification with multicolumn capability, controlled from a layout dialog box. Once you know about it, this box is actually where you'll want to start the document creation process. As with a good word processor, you can set margins all the way around the page, plus the number of columns and even the width of the gutter between them.

Entering text is straightforward enough, and should definitely be carried out in a straight ahead manner. The main thing is to minimize back tracking and revisions, since these result in long pauses while the system reformats everything you've already entered

I found the trickiest thing in Personal Publisher was dealing correctly with text baselines, controlled by a pulldown menu of the same name. The menu offers four separate ways of accessing baselines. It is rather important to realize which of these should be used in what situation. Adjust single lets you alter baselines one at a time... for instance, to make title lines go across the full page even while the rest of the text is in multicolumn format. You'll need to watch out for overlaps among neighbouring lines, which is where the other baseline options come in. Adjust column controls an entire column at once. Adjust above and adjust below control all lines above or below the line you select.

All four adjust options begin by greying out your text and displaying the baselines themselves as ruled lines under the text. Selecting a baseline will show three little blocks on it, one at either end and one in the middle. Dragging an end block changes the line length, while grabbing the middle one lets you move the line up and down.

Graphics are controlled by the art pulldown. The major option is get art, which fetches a graphic from the disk. You can slide the image around, then drop it into place using the mouse button or F10. Text can be made to wrap around the graphic using a toggle on the align pulldown. However, I found it rather hard to predict exactly where the graphic would break the text. This meant several tries before things fell together just right, with the software pausing for a complete reformat between tries. Still, the results do pretty much justify the effort.

Sometimes a graphic won't be wide enough to blank out an entire text column. With narrow columns this leads to bizarre results... like having one letter on each line along the side of your picture. To avoid this you have to use the baselines option to shrink all the offending lines to zero length. Doing this with cursor controls requires a steady hand and an extra dose of patience.

Since Personal Publisher is not really a full featured paint system, getting graphics into it is a matter of importing them from elsewhere. T/Maker has naturally stepped in with a growing supply of clip art disks. It has also provided a convenient screen grabber utility that can snatch images from any graphics program that doesn't disable the shift prtsc screen dump interrupt. You can crop and scale these images before saving them to disk in a .ART Publisher file.

The clip art is supplied in Macintosh format files. Individual images from these files must be cut and saved as .ART files before you can pull them into Personal Publisher.

The available fonts are stored in a file called MASTER.FNT. On floppies you'll only have room for a dozen or so fonts... depending on their size. A font mover utility helps you to shuffle fonts in and out from library disks.

Although these procedures are a bit cumbersome, they should be reasonably painless on an AT with a hard disk. The beauty of the system is that you can port over *any* graphics or fonts from the Macintosh, giving you access to an impressive library of cheap artwork if you have a Mac at your disposal.

#### One Way Or Another

Personal Publisher certainly has its limitations. It loses out to Printrix on features such as auto page numbering or headers and footers. On the other hand, Printrix can't do multiple columns. Then again, Printrix can provide effects such as boldface or italics on the fly, while Personal Publisher requires you to load a separate version of each font if you want to use those effects.

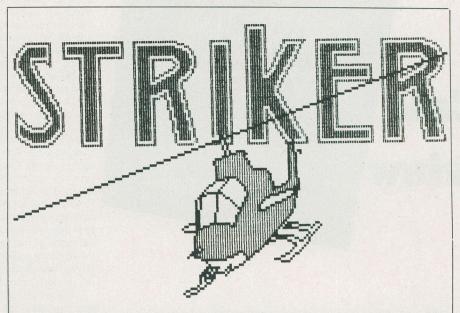
Printrix supports colour printing, if you're suitably equipped. Personal Publisher shows you exactly what you're going to get... provided you're using a Hercules card. Printrix lets you use your own word processor, and isolates layout information into a separate, reusable file. You can see the nature of the trade offs.

The pricing of the two systems is quite different, perhaps making Printrix the better buy for the bucks. However, since both systems are relatively cheap... as commercial software goes... the choice really will come down to individual situations. If you already use an AT and have easy access to Macintosh resources, Personal Publisher begins to look like a bargain. On the other hand, if you're a Fontrix buff, Printrix should be almost impossible to turn down.

The next generation of both packages should be pretty near irresistible. **CN!** 

# Almost Free PC Software

### **Volume XII**



CV is a small utility to change the volume names on disks. Most humans never think to specify this when creating disks and, thereafter, it's usually unalterable. This is about six hundred bytes of salvation.

**Breakout Box** is an assembly language program that hides in memory and shows you what your serial ports are doing. It's the most invaluable thing going to solve your serial printer or modem glitches.

**Icon Maker** allows you to generate sophisticated bit mapped images with relative painlessness. It's easy to use and extremely colourful, producing data that can be incorporated into other programs.

**Shell** is another DOS menu program. This one is very fast, free of snow, and offers one access to virtually all the DOS features that one might want.

Striker is an experience. It's a brilliantly written helicopter game in the style of Choplifter, complete with professional high resolution graphics and running spies. This is one of the best public domain games we've ever encountered.

Ramset is a RAM expansion program from the July edition of Computing Now!. It allows one to have memory beyond the six hundred and forty kilobyte limit of the PC and to get around the long memory check time associated with lots of RAM.

**TRAP** is the high resolution Gemini patch program from the May edition of Computing Now!. It makes the Gemini 10x suitable for use with Personal Composer, but is easily modified to fix most bit mapped printing problems. This code requires MASM.

## Available for only

plus seven percent Ontario disk tax from

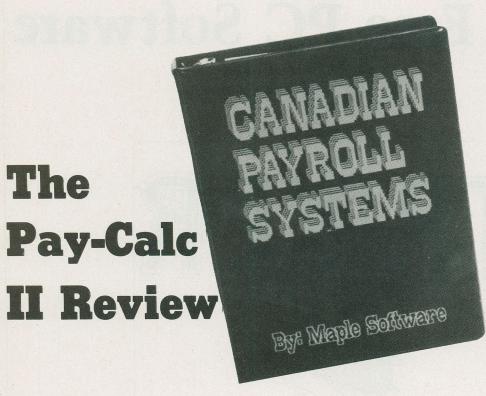
Moorshead Publications 1300 Don Mills Road Toronto, Ontario M3B 3M8

or you can order by phone and receive your disk before the next ice age.

#### 1 (416) 445-5600

Fine print: All of this software was either written by ourselves or collected from public access bulletin boards, and is believed to be in the public domain. All of it has been tested and appears to be functional. However, we cannot assist you in modifying it to suit your individual applications.

We warrant that your disks will be readable. The post office, however, doesn't warrant anything. If you are unable to read your disks, please contact us for a prompt free replacement.



So many payroll packages are replete with custom screen, brilliant human interfaces and astounding menus but, being designed for use in the States are largely pointless north of the border. Here's one that was written for use in beaver territory.

by Bruce Evans

ne of the hazards of getting known for reviewing software is that your friends expect you to know everything about every program ever written. That's how I came to review this program. A friend who runs a small service business was looking at Pay-Calc II and asked my opinion of it. Naturally I started by telling him that payroll programs weren't suitable for small businesses. It's better to let your bank do the job for you. After spending an hour with Pay-Calc II, I knew I was

Pay-Calc II makes out your payroll for hourly, salaried and commission employees. It won't be stumped by overtime, bonuses or piecework. In fact, each employee can earn any combination of these. It'll handle fifteen types of deductions including Canada pension, unemployment insurance, union dues and income tax. Use it to figure out vacation and special pays that use any, all or none of the usual deductions. Income tax deductions are calculated using Revenue Canada's own formulas.

A Taxing Situation

To run this program, you need an IBM PC or a compatible and a quarter megabyte of memory or an Apple computer and fortyeight K memory. As well, you'll need two disk drives or one disk drive and a hard disk. You'll also need an eighty column printer. This combination will let you handle a hundred employees per data disk. Naturally, you can accommodate more employees with more disks. I did my review on a Zenith 151, a PC compatible and on an

Pay-Calc II isn't copy protected. It doesn't have to be. Without the manual you'd have some trouble running it. Even though the program is menu driven and extremely user friendly, you'll want to have the manual available. However, since the program isn't protected, you can make a backup copy in case your guard dog gorfs down the original.

Let's look at the program the way I did. Put the program disk into drive A and the data disk in B. The first thing you'll see is a

request for the date. Unfortunately, the program won't read your clock so you have to do this manually. On the other hand, it does give you the option of doing your payroll ahead of time with a future date. Next you'll get a maintenance and utilities menu.

The first thing you must do is to configure your setup file. This isn't difficult at all. You can customize thirteen individual portions of your program. Some, like your company name, address and revenue Canada account number are needed to personalize your printouts. Others determine how the program functions. It takes into account, for example, whether you have twelve or fifty-two pay periods. Still others customize your printer output. Don't worry about making mistakes at this stage. You can change anything later on.

Next you must tell the program which provincial tax table to use. On your data disk are tables for all the territories and provinces except Quebec. This latter omission isn't in anticipation of separation: the Quebec tax structure is just too complicated to set out in a simple table. Merely follow the maintenance menu and give the name of the province you're in. The program changes the name of that file to TAXDATA which is the filename called by the program. If your payroll covers several provinces, just make up an extra program disk.

There's one more step before you can actually make up your first payroll. You must create a data file for your employees. You'll have to do this only once. At year's end, you can use the program's MOVE command to transfer all this data to next year's disk. Your manual contains a sample worksheet to let you figure out all possible employee information before entering it into the computer. Here's where I found one of the very few errors in the manual. Page 6.1 of the manual refers you to appendix A to get his worksheet. In fact, it's appendix C.

There are sixteen "mandatory" fields. These include employee number, name and social insurance number as well as regular and overtime pay rates. Several, such as vacation pay and dues aren't really mandatory but they're included in this group.

Much of the versatility of this program comes in the eight optional deductions. These can include use of a company car, board and lodging, low rent housing and that perennial favourite, "other". These may be further classified as taxable or nontaxable and as deductions or additions to

After you've entered all your data, Pay-Calc II will make the calculations and output the results according to your earlier choices. The first few times, you'll probably want to check it on your screen so you can be sure everything is functioning properly. After a while, you'll be able to just post it to your year-to-date file and send it to your printer. Even if you make a mistake here, you can make corrections and reverse the

#### The Pay-Calc II Review

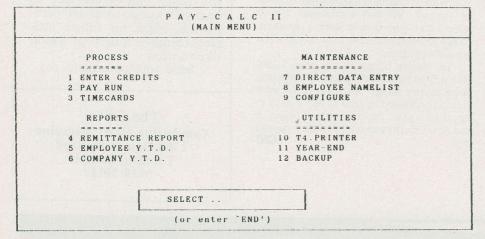
posted data. Pay-Calc II will even remind you if you've forgotten to back up your data or do postings.

#### Other Functions

Unfortunately, paying your employees isn't the end of your obligations as an employer. Pay-Calc II recognizes this. It'll print out year-to-date forms for employees that are leaving you. This will include the "last twenty periods of insurable employment" required by the unemployment insurance commission. You can also get a company year-to-date report with totals in each in-

you've reached the process you need. Each of these menus is illustrated in the manual. In addition, there's a flow chart showing all these menus and their interrelations. You couldn't get lost if you tried.

The users' manual for Pay-Calc II is a gem of technical writing. I use a copy of it as a model for my community college class. It's even easier to use than the program. You get a three ring binder with all it's pages numbered by section. To direct you to the right page, there's a section index at the front and a cross referenced topic index at the back. If you have any problems while



dividual category for your own accounting. Next, the program will print out remittance reports at the end of each month with the amount you must pay Canada pension and unemployment insurance. Your data disk has the current employer multipliers but you have the option of changing these default values. Finally, and this is why my friend wanted a payroll program, Pay-Calc II will print out your T-4 forms for each employee at the end of the year.

These are the nuts and bolts of this program. However, there's more. What happens if your troll keeper is off for six months maternity leave? Simply use the delete command and her name won't come up at pay time. However, her record is still on file so you'll still be able to make T-4 forms and keep all your other records. When she comes back, just undelete her and you're back in action.

What happens if an employee's data changes? He might get married, have extra tax deductions or even get a raise. No problem. The file maintenance routines let you change this information in a wink. What happens if you make an error somewhere along the way? That's easy too. You can insert corrections or deletions directly into the year-to-date records and data files.

It all sounds good so far, but what about the person with no computer training. Won't he have trouble running this program? No. It's one of the most user friendly business programs I've come across. It's menu driven. Each menu leads to another until running the program, the help prompts direct you to the correct page.

There are helpful footnotes in the program itself. These fill the bottom three or four lines of each menu screen. If you're in doubt about what to do, these prompts should be enough to get you going. If they're not, there's a reference to the appropriate page in the manual. As you become more at home with Pay-Calc II, you can reconfigure the setup file to leave out these footnotes. Personally, since they don't affect the program and use space that's otherwise not used, I can't see why I'd want to turn them off. After all, we all have lapses in memory. They'd be invaluable if someone not fully familiar with the program had to fill in making up payrolls during the vacation or illness of your book keeper

You're probably wondering what happens when Revenue Canada decides to change its tax rates. No problem. There are two solutions. Maple Software makes new tax tables available to its dealers whenever there are changes. You can buy them at a reasonable cost. Alternatively, in the Apple version only, there's a clearly worded description of how you can make these changes yourself. You can save yourself a few bucks that way. I wish the IBM version had this option.

I mentioned earlier that you can run Pay-Calc II from a hard disk. There's a batch file on the distribution disk to set this up. Run HDPAY and the program will move a batch file to your root directory on the

# Try It. Then Buy It. PC-Write.

A fast, full-featured word processing package for the unbelievable price of \$10. Complete. You get a manual on disk, mail merge, split screen, keyboard macros, on-screen formatting, full printer support, and more.

Try *PC-Write* for \$10. Then register for \$75 to get:

- latest diskette
- printed manual
- two updates
- phone support
- newsletter

Registration supports our "shareware" concept that keeps our prices low, and allows our development of *PC-Write* enhancements.

Shareware means you can get *PC-Write* from a friend or user group to try, and give away copies yourself. Then register if you like it. No risk!

Computing Now! Sept 1986 PC-Write

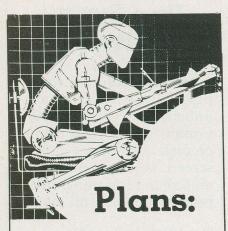
is shareware in Canada as well as in the States (not elsewhere). All prices are in US dollars. Meet us at Expo, Washington State Pavillion, Sept 9-11. Call about our French version. New 2.7 registration price \$89.

Order PC-Write Today. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

(206) 282-0452 219 First N. #224s Seattle, WA 98109

VISA Madrican

#### The Pay-Calc II Review



Availibility:

Price:

Software:
Systems:
Pay-Calc II
IBM-PC and compatibles;
Apple II, IIe, II+ and III
Canadian payroll pro-

gram Maple Software, 38 Inniswood Drive, Scarborough,

Ont. M1R 1E5, (416) 757-1729 \$495

hard disk. Next it creates a directory called PAYCALC and proceeds to copy all your program and data files to that directory. To run your payroll, all you need to do is to log onto drive C and enter, PAYCALC. Don't forget, though, the program disk must still be in drive A as a security measure.

I am somewhat uneasy with lack of security in Pay-Calc II. Utility routines to modify year-to-date and employee data files are right in the program. What's to stop an employee from increasing his pay rate or changing his tax deductions to show that he's paid more tax than he actually has? If you're always running the program at home by yourself, this isn't a problem. If your system is on your desk at work, it could be. I'd like to see any routines to modify files in a separate program.

I'm always happy to see good Canadian written business software. Although the price sounds steep, I'm sure you'd save enough bookkeeping time to pay it back in less than a year. I told my friend to buy it and now I'm running my own office payroll

#### Write To Us

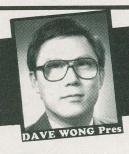
Aside from the usual blue pencil and classic Coke, one of the most important things to a magazine editor is feedback. It's extremely hard to know what is being well received in a magazine and what is not.

You can help us make Computing Now! better.

Before you forget, take a few minutes to write and tell us what you think about this magazine... the good stutt and the nasty bits. We'd like to hear your suggestions and complaints, ideas for future articles, things you miss or would like to miss.

Send your comments to:

The Editor Computing Now! Magazine 1300 Don Mills Road Toronto, Ontario **M3B 3M8** 



# ASSEMBLE YOUR own PC & save \$\$\$

#### **COMPLETE AT SYSTEM:**

Dual Speed (6/8MHz), 80286 CPU (80287 Optional), 6 16-bit Dual Speed (6/8MHz), 80286 CPU (80287 OPTIONAI), 0 10-01; & 2.8-bit I/O Slots, RAM Expandable to 1M, Clock, Phoenix BIOS, CGA, 1.2Mb Disk Drive, Hard Disk Controller, Printer & Serial Ports, 192-watt Power Supply, 5160 Keyboard, Case, Assembled, Tested., 1-Year Warranty \$2899.00

#### AT COMPONENTS:

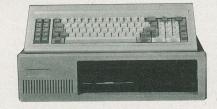
AT MOTHERBOARDS Dual Speed (6/8MHz), 80286 CPU (80287 Optional), 6 16-bit & 2 8-bit Slots, Expandable to 1Mb, Clock, Phoenix FLOPPY-HARD DISK CONTROLLER
IBM AT-Compatible, 360K/1.2M Floppy & Hard Disks 2.5Mb MULTI-FUNCTION CARD
2.5Mb RAM Expansion, Printer, 2 Serial Ports, OK \$329.00 PARALLEL & SERIAL PORTS CARDS . . . . . . . . . \$125.00 
 KEYBOARD: 5160-type AT Keyboard
 \$125.00

 POWER SUPPLY: 192-watt Side Switch
 \$239.00

 CASE: IBM AT-style Sliding Case
 \$139.00
 DRIVES 1.2Mb 1/2-Height Floppy Disk Drive . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$269 CDC WREN HARD DISK, Voice Coil, Park/Lock Head, Ultra Fast Access (20mS). 20Mb Capacity ..... \$1199.00 30Mb Capacity ..... \$1499.00

30Mb Capacity 80Mb Capacity

.\$2599.00



#### XT SYSTEMS:

COMPLETE STARTER KIT: 4.77MHz, 8088 MPU (8087 Optional), Phoenix BIOS, Hardware Reset, 8 I BM-comp. I/O Slots, 256K RAM Expandable to 640K, Panasonic or Mitsubishi Disk Drive, Printer Port, Color Graphics Adapter, 135-watt CSA Approved Power Supply, 5150 Keyboard, Flip-top Steel Case . . . . . \$899.00

COMPLETE PRO XT KIT:
4.77MHz, 8088 MPU (8087 Optional), Phoenix BIOS, Hardware Reset, 8 Expansion Slots, 640K RAM, Color Graphics Adapter, 2 Panasonic or Mitsubishi Disk Drives, Printer, Serial & Joystick Ports, Clock/Calendar, 135-watt CSA Approved Power Supply, 5150 Keyboard, 5110400 Csee. Flip-top Case . . .

COMPLETE TURBO XT KIT:

Dual Speed (4.77/8MHz), 8088-2 MPU (8087 Optional), 640K RAM, Phoenix BIOS, Hardware Reset, 8 Slots, Printer, Serial & Joystick Ports, Clock, Color Graphics Adapter, 2 Panasonic or Mitsubishi Disk Drives, 135-watt CSA Approved Power Supply, 5150 Keyboard, Filiptop

#### XT COMPONENTS

MOTHERBOARDS:
XT: 640K Board, Phoenix BIOS, Hardware Rest, OK
VIDEO ADAPTERS:
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER
Hercules-Comp., Printer Port, Runs Lotus\$139.00
COLOR GRAPHIS ADAPTER IBM-Comp., Composite (Mono & Colour) & RGB Outputs \$115.00
DUAL MODE GRAPHICS ADAPTER
Genoa Spectrum-Comp., Monochrome/Colour Graphics\$329.00
ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER
100% EGA-Compatible, 256K Video RAM, Flicker-free \$549.00
EVDANCION CARDS.
DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER w/Cable\$ 59.00
384K MULTI-FUNCTION CARD - OK 384k RAM Expansion, Printer, Serial & Game Ports, Clock, Ram Disk & Print Spooler
Software, OK
MULTI-FUNCTION DISK I/O Disk Controller, Printer, Serial (2nd Optional) & Game Ports, Clock, Ramdisk & Printer Spooler
PARALLEL PRINTER ADAPTER\$ 39.00
SERIAL COMMUNICATION ADAPTER
KEYBOARDS: 5150 Enhanced 84-key IBM-type
POWER SUPPLY: CSA Approved 135-watt \$149.00
CASES: Flip-top Steel Case, Side Switch
DRIVES:
Pansonic or Mitsubishi 360K, DS/DD 51/4" Disk Drive \$169.00
20Mb SEAGATE Hard Disk w/WDC Controller
MODEM: External 1200 Baud, Hayes-Compatible \$299.00
MONITORS:
12" DUAL MODE SMART MONOCHROME TTL/RGB compatible
14" RGB MONITOR, 0.39 Dot Pitch, Green/Amber Modes\$529.00

GUARANTEE:

- Latest Technology Min. 48hr. Burn-in Tested Before Shipping
- Prompt Service Warranty: 90 Days Parts/Kits 1-Year Systems

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 1-800-663-KITS BUY WHERE DEALERS & SMART BUYERS BUY

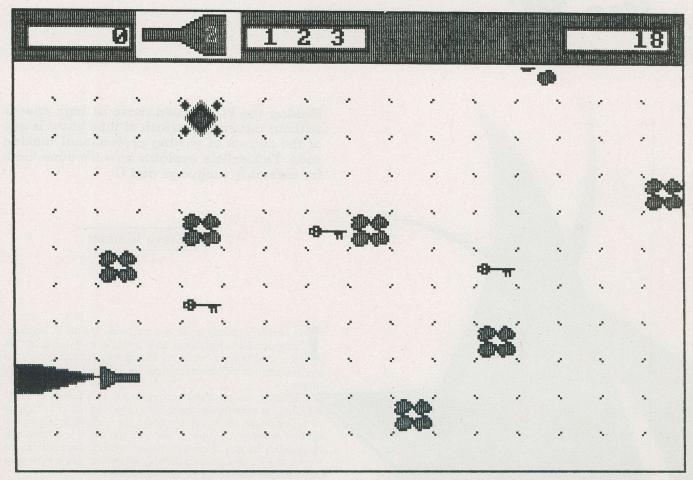
CompuKits 4320 Fraser St. **VANCOUVER B.C. V5V 4G3** (604) 879-9288



# Almost Free PC Software

### **Volume XV**

Programs to Blow Up Your Monitor With



There is a lot of good stuff on this disk... but most important, there are two dynamite games herein. We could get into the graphics package, the CP/M emulator, the fractal program in C... however, it's the games that do it. Plan to lose at least a weekend over this one.

Altamira is one of the nicest public domain paint box programs available for the PC. Unlike most of the so called graphics packages available for the PC, this one isn't restricted to doing bar charts and graphs. It does first rate pictures. Requires a colour card.

**Fractal** is the source code for the fractal generator in C that we looked at in the August edition of Computing Now!. It's useful even if you don't like fractals, as it illustrates the use of high resolution graphics in C. Requires a C compiler and a colour card.

**NEMON** is a really weird game. You get stuck in the catacombs of king Nemon with nothing more than your wits and a flashlight. You have to find some keys, some treasures and, hopefully, a way around a host of arcade game nasties.

Thor used to be the god of thunder. Now he appears to be the world's most sophisticated desk calendar program. He'll remind you of appointments, keep track of your agenda and do things that would usually require a host of low tech objects, like pencils and note pads.

Round 42 is a wholly bizarre variation on the theme of space invaders. No longer the dusty arcade game that it once was, this thing breathes new and rather ichorous life into the ceaseless battle between you and the phospor aliens. This is one of the best computer games in creation. Requires a colour graphics card.

**V20** is a CP/M emulator for users of the NEC V20 chip. Replace your existing 8088 with a V20, score this little program and most CP/M software will run on your system as if someone had stolen half the bits out of your PC. Regular MS-DOS isn't affected. Requires a V20.

All of this profound software is available for only

\$19.95

plus seven percent Ontario sales tax

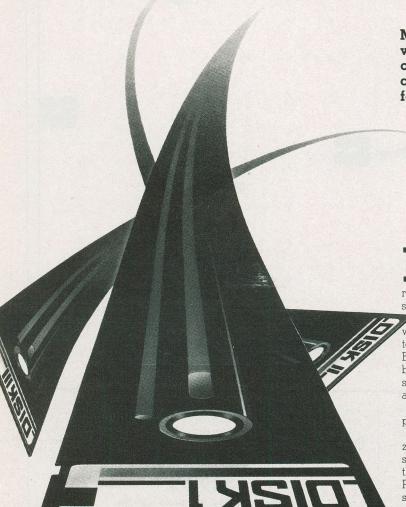
from

Moorshead Publications 1300 Don Milk Road Toronto, Ontario M3B 3M8

alternately, you can order this disk by phone and talk to a real human instead of a mail box. Dig out your Visa, MasterCard or American Express card and call

1 (416) 445-5600

Fine print: This software has been collected from public domain bulletin boards or written by us, and is believed to be in the public domain. It has been checked for inherent bugs and destructive nasties and, so far as we can tell, doesn't contain any. Please note, however, that we assume no liability for anything these programs do.



Making the PC's screen move at high speeds without incurring a wrath of tube snow is one of the secrets of writing professional looking code. This article explains how it's done, both for assembly language and C.

by Steve Rimmer

t's probably grossly unfair in a real sense, but the PC seems to have earned a reputation as a painfully slow computer. In fact, its processor, while no Thompson's gazelle on acid, is really pretty fast doing most things. Its principal hangup is in its screen.

Actually, the principal hangup in the PC's screen is in the way that the system's designers have given the rest of us to write to it. This simple function is intended to be handled by the system BIOS. However, because of the way the BIOS is written and because of the way it must be called, writing characters to the screen of a PC and pouring partially set cement into a wine glass are activities which happen at similar speeds.

This is one of the primary things that likes to make hand made programs look funky and amateurish.

If you've ever seen professional application software which zaps things onto the tube in the blink of a gnat's eye without the slightest suggestion of screen snow you've probably wondered if there wasn't some secret way of getting around the tedium of the PC's screen drivers. Not surprisingly, there are indeed a few secrets in there... we're going to check them out in this feature.

The listing in this article will create a relocatable object module which can be used with either assembly language programs or C code to handle your PC's screen at speeds that would make the Enterprise at warp nine look like a Honda Civic running into the wind.

#### The Curse Of Interrupts

As most programmers learn eventually, the PC's screen is actually a chunk of memory right on the bus... just like the rest of the system memory... which can be accessed by reading and writing to it. You can see this work from BASIC, if you want to. Try this little program

- 10 DEF SEG = &HB800
- 20 FOR X = 0 TO 160 STEP 2
- 30 POKE X,65
- 40 POKE X+1,2
- 50 NEXT

This will print a line of green As along the top of your screen. Notice it does so without the use of a print statement.

There are a number of other things to look at in this little bit of code. First of all, it will only work for a colour card. If you have a monochrome card or a Hercules card you'll have to change line ten to read

```
10 DEF SEG = &HB000
```

This is one of the first catches in writing our own screen driver... the screen buffer doesn't always live in the same place. In fact, even in the colour card there are four text pages, any one of which can be active. Each page occupies a different chunk of memory. In planning to write directly to the screen memory we have to know what part of the memory is actually being displayed by the PC as screen data.

The next thing you might have noticed about this little BASIC program is that the screen sparkles with little coloured lines when you run it... assuming, again, that you run it on a colour card. This happens whenever one tries to read or write to the screen buffer at the wrong times. Unfortunately, almost any time is the wrong time for the PC. In order to avoid the snow, we have to wait for the scan retrace of the PC's video circuitry, that is, for the moment when the screen is actually shut down. At this point there is just enough time to jam one character into the buffer without disturbing the PC. Unfortunately, you can't get this together from BASIC... or even from C. It has to happen very, very quickly, which is why the basis of the code we're going to look at is in assembler.

The final thing of interest here is a bit of insight into the way in which characters are displayed by the PC. The system keeps its character memory... the actual letters and numbers... and its attribute memory... the colours they turn up in... interleaved in the same RAM space. The odd numbered bytes are characters, the even numbered ones their corresponding attributes. As such, one line of an eighty column screen occupies a hundred and sixty bytes.

We could write an assembler language program fragment to do what the BASIC routine did.

```
MOV
                  AX,08800H
         MOV
                  ES, AX
         MOV
                  CX,160
         MOV
                  DI.O
                  AX,0241H
         MOV
LABEL:
        MOV
                  ES:[DI],AX
         ADD
                  DI,2
         LOOP
                  LABEL
```

Actually, we could have done this with string move instructions, but this way's a bit more readable. If you run this little bit of code you'll find that the string of green As will appear at the top of your screen virtually instantly. The snow, however, will be pretty thick for a second. The faster one slams data into the screen buffer, the worse the snow gets.

If you look at the main program that goes with this article, you'll find a routine called PRINT that can achieve screen printing speeds almost as fast as our little chunk of code, but without the merest flicker of screen snow.

The PRINT routine will take a word pushed up onto the stack and store it at the current cursor location on the screen. For the best results, the low order byte of the word should be the character we want to see and the high order byte the attribute we want to see it displayed with. This is a typical call to PRINT

```
MOV AL, A' A' MOV AH, 02H PUSH AX CALL PRINT POP AX
```

I know... this call looks a bit funny. We'll get to just why it's done this way in a second.

```
COMMENT -
        UltraVideo: Magnificently speedy screen handlers
        for the IBM PC, for assembly language and C
        copyright (c) 1986 steve rimmer
        Suitable for use with polyester restricted diets
FALSE
TRUE
                 EQU
                          NOT FALSE
LONG
                 EOU
                          FALSE
                                           ; SET TRUE FOR FAR CALLS
                          LONG
A OFF
                 EOU
                 ELSE
A OFF
                 EQU
                 ENDIF
DGROUP
                 GROUP
                         DATA
DATA
                 SEGMENT WORD PUBLIC DATA
                 ASSUME DS:DGROUP
DATA
PGROUP
                 GROUP
                         PROG
PROG
                 SEGMENT BYTE PUBLIC 'PROG'
                 ASSUME CS: PGROUP
; THIS ROUTINE READS SCREEN MEMORY INTO A BUFFER
                 CALLED AS
                 read_buffer(1,b);
                 int \overline{1}; /* number of words in buffer to read */
                 char *b:
                 PUBLIC READ BUFFER
                 IF
                          LONG
READ BUFFER
                 PROC
                          FAR
                 ELSE
READ_BUFFER
                 PROC
                          NEAR
                 ENDIF
                 PUSH
                          BP
                 MOV
                          BP, SP
                 MOV
                          CX,[BP + A OFF]
                                                ; LENGTH
                 MOV
                          SI,[BP + A OFF + 2] ; POINTER TO BUFFER
                 PUSH
                  PUSH
                          ES
                 MOV
                          DX.DS
                                                ; SAVE DATA SEGMENT
                  MOV
                          AX,0040
                  VOM
                                                ; FUDGE DATA SEGMENT
                 CALL
                          S SEGMENT
                                                GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT
                 MOV
                          ES, AX
                                                ; INTO ES
                 CLD
READ B1:
                 PUSH
                          CX
                          AX,0040H
                  MOV
                  MOV
                          DS, AX
                 PUSH
                          DX
                 CALL
                          POSITION
                                                GET THE OFFSET INTO
                          THE BUFFER
BYTE PTR DS:[0050H]; BUMP THE SCREEN
                  INC
                                                 POINTER
                  MOV
                          DX,DS:[0063H]
                                                GET THE CRTC REGISTER
                  ADD
                          DX,6
READ B2:
                  IN
                          AL . DX
                  TEST
                  JNZ
                          READ B2
                  CI.I
READ B3:
                  IN
                          AL . DX
                  TEST
                           READ B3
                                                ; WAIT FOR THE RETRACE
                  JZ
                  MOV
                           AX,ES:[DI]
                  POP
                           DS
                           DX,DS
                  MOV
                           [SI],AX
                  MOV
                  STI
```

The PRINT code is really quite complicated for something that just puts a couple of bytes on the tube. If you check it out in detail, however, you'll be able to understand more or less what it's up to

The memory segment at 0040H is where the BIOS stores its various bits of scratch data. There are a number of useful things down there. For example, at 0010H there is a word which describes the equipment that's installed in the PC. If you look at the code S\_SEGMENT you'll see how this byte can be read to check out which sort of display card is in the system. If we know this, we will know whether the screen segment we have to poke bytes into is 0B000H for a monochrome or Herc card, or 0B800H for a colour card.

The first thing the PRINT code does is to get the screen segment into ES with this routine.

The POSITION routine reads the cursor position in X and Y co-ordinates and works out the number of bytes into the screen buffer it represents. I've taken a few liberties here... we'll assume that all printing to the colour card is done on page zero. Taking care of all four pages would have required additional code which would have slowed things down a bit. Actually, you can eliminate the screen segment code too, if you know which sort of card you'll be running your program with, buying a bit more speed.

The value at 0040:0063H is the base port of the video controller. Six ports beyond there lives a byte which can be read to determine the beginning and end of each screen scan line. Check out the code at PRINT\_1. The first bit of this port will get pulled when the line is scanning and unpulled when it stops for its retrace. By waiting for both these events we can determine when it's safe to update the screen buffer.

The time during which the screen can be written to without bringing about the onset of winter is very short indeed. In fact, simply MOVing data into the buffer won't cut it. The STOSW instruction is faster than a complex MOV by several machine cycles. As such, we can use it to update the buffer in the shortest possible time.

#### **Answering The Call**

The peculiar calling convention of this set of routines is largely owing to their ancestry. I wrote them to be called from C language programs. In fact, they don't much care whether you use them from C or assembler... they're equally applicable to each.

The calling convention from C may look a bit cumbersome to machine language programmers, but it does have its advantages. Rather than passing parameters to a subroutine by loading them into registers... which limits the number of arguments to the number of available registers... under C we pass them by pushing them onto the stack. The subroutine reads the numbers off the stack... you can see how it does this with the BP register in the PRINT routine... and does what it wants to with them. After the call is complete the calling code pops the arguments off the stack.

If a subroutine is to return a value, by convention, it's returned in  $\mathsf{AX}$ .

Under C, of course, a call to PRINT would be extremely simple

The value passed to PRINT in this line is the character to be printed, the ASCII value of A plus the attribute, two, rotated into the high order byte.

The machine language module here contains a whole collection of tools to manipulate the PC's screen without having to resort to BIOS calls, which are all pitifully slow. The first two routines, READ BUFFER and PRINT BUFFER, handle chunks of screen data, and are primarily useful for moving it around. The READ BUFFER code will copy data from the current cursor location into a buffer.

POP				
ADD SI,2 LOOP READ_B1  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET BUFFER OFFSET  MOV CX,AX SAR CX,1 MOV AH,14 CALL OUT5845  POP ES POP BP RET  READ_BUFFER ENDP  :THIS ROUTINE PRINTS A BUFFER  : CALLED AS : print_buffer(1,b); int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ chan *b;  PUBLIC PRINT_BUFFER IF LONG PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR ENDIFER  PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR ENDIFER POV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT MOV SI, [BP + A_OFF] ;POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH BP MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT MOV DX,AX  CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT MOV DATA SEGMENT MOV DATA SEGMENT MOV DATA SEGM				
LOOP		POP	CX	
LOOP		ADD	SI,2	
MOV		LOOP		
MOV DS.AX CALL POSITION ;GET BUFFER OFFSET  MOV AR.11 MOV AR.14 MOV AR.114 CALL OUT6845  POP ES POP DS POP BS POP BP READ_BUFFER ENDP  ;THIS ROUTINE PRINTS A BUFFER ; CALLED AS ; print_buffer(1,b); int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;  PUBLIC PRINT BUFFER IF LONG PRINT_BUFFER PROC FAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR ENDIF  PUSH BP MOV BP.SP MOV CX.(BP + A OFF) ;LENGTH MOV SI.(BP + A OFF + 2) ;POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BS PUSH BS MOV DX.DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT GALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SECHENT MOV ES.AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SECHENT MOV BS.AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SECHENT MOV BS.AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT NOV ES.AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SECHENT SECHENT SECHENT SECHENT SECHENT SECHENT GET THET WORD TO HANDLE  PUSH DX PUSH D				
MOV DS.AX CALL POSITION ;GET BUFFER OFFSET  MOV AR.11 MOV AR.14 MOV AR.114 CALL OUT6845  POP ES POP DS POP BS POP BP READ_BUFFER ENDP  ;THIS ROUTINE PRINTS A BUFFER ; CALLED AS ; print_buffer(1,b); int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;  PUBLIC PRINT BUFFER IF LONG PRINT_BUFFER PROC FAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR ENDIF  PUSH BP MOV BP.SP MOV CX.(BP + A OFF) ;LENGTH MOV SI.(BP + A OFF + 2) ;POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BS PUSH BS MOV DX.DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT GALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SECHENT MOV ES.AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SECHENT MOV BS.AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SECHENT MOV BS.AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT NOV ES.AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SECHENT SECHENT SECHENT SECHENT SECHENT SECHENT GET THET WORD TO HANDLE  PUSH DX PUSH D		MOV	AX,0040H	; SET DATA SEGMENT
CALL   POSITION   GET BUFFER OFFSET				
MOV CX,AX SAR CX,1 MOV AR,114 CALL OUT6845  POP BS POP BS POP BP RET READ_BUFFER ENDP  ;THIS ROUTINE PRINTS A BUFFER ; ; CALLED AS ; print_buffer(1,b); int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;  PRINT_BUFFER PROC FAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR ENDF  PUSH BP MOV BP,SP MOV CX,[BP + A OFF] ;LEMGTH MOV S1,[BP + A OFF + 2] ;POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BS PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT HOV BS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT NOV ES,AX ;INTO ES  PRINT_B1:  PUSH CX MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT HOV AX,0040H MOV AX,[SI] ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER PUSH DX PUSH DX PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER BU				GET BUFFER OFFSET
SAR CX,1 MOV AR,114 CALL OUT6845  POP ES POP DS POP BP RET READ_BUFFER ENDP  ;THIS ROUTINE PRINTS A BUFFER ; CALLED AS ; pofint_buffer(1,b); ; int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;  PUBLIC PRINT_BUFFER PROC PAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR ENDIF  PUSH BP MOV CX,[BP + A OFF] ;LENGTH MOV SI,[BP + A OFF + 2] ;POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH BS PUSH		0.122	10011100	, GET BOTTER OTTSET
SAR CX,1 MOV AR,114 CALL OUT6845  POP ES POP DS POP BP RET READ_BUFFER ENDP  ;THIS ROUTINE PRINTS A BUFFER ; CALLED AS ; pofint_buffer(1,b); ; int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;  PUBLIC PRINT_BUFFER PROC PAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR ENDIF  PUSH BP MOV CX,[BP + A OFF] ;LENGTH MOV SI,[BP + A OFF + 2] ;POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH BS PUSH		MOV	CY AY	· AD HIST PEAT CHESOP
MOV				, ADOUST KEAL CORSON
CALL OUT6845  POP ES POP BP READ POP BP READ POP BP READ BUFFER ENDP  ; THIS ROUTINE PRINTS A BUFFER ; CALLED AS ; print_buffer(1,b); int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;   PUBLIC PRINT_BUFFER LONG PROC FAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR ENDIF  PUSH BP HOV CX,[BP + A OFF] ; LENGTH SUFFER PROV CX,[BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX,[BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SES NOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER PUSH BE SERVED PUSH				
POP POP DS POP BP RET POP BP RET ENDP RET ENDP BP RET ENDP BP RET ENDPER END BE RET				
POP BP RET POP BP RET POP BP RET READ_BUFFER ENDP  READ_BUFFER ENDP  READ_BUFFER ENDP  READ_BUFFER ENDP  READ_BUFFER ENDP    CALLED AS		CALL	0016845	
POP BP RET POP BP RET POP BP RET READ_BUFFER ENDP  READ_BUFFER ENDP  READ_BUFFER ENDP  READ_BUFFER ENDP  READ_BUFFER ENDP    CALLED AS		non		
POP RET READ_BUFFER  READ_BUFFER  READ_BUFFER  READ_BUFFER  READ_BUFFER  READ_BUFFER  RENDP  READ_BUFFER  RENDP  READ_BUFFER  CALLED AS  print_buffer(1,b); int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;  PUBLIC PRINT_BUFFER  PUBLIC PRINT_BUFFER  PUBLIC PRINT_BUFFER  PROC FAR  ELSE  PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR  ENDIF  PUSH PNOV ST, [BP + A OFF] ; LENGTH  MOV SI, [BP + A OFF + 2] ; POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH DS  PUSH DS  PUSH ES  MOV DX,DS ; SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040  MOV DS,AX ; FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  MOV DS,AX ; FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  S				
READ BUFFER ENDP  THIS ROUTINE PRINTS A BUFFER  THIS CALLED AS  PURIT DUFFER (1,b);  int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */  char *b;  PRINT_BUFFER PROC PAR ELSE  PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR  ENDIF  PUSH BP HOV BP,SP HOV CX,[BP + A OFF] ; LENGTH NOV SI,[BP + A OFF] ; LENGTH NOV DX,DS ; SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 HOV DS,AX ; FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 HOV DS,AX ; RESTORE PROGRAM HOV DS,AX ; RESTORE PROGRAM HOV AX,[SI] ; GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT ; GET THE SCREEN POOR AX, SAX CALL POSITION ; GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ; BUFF				
READ_BUFFER ENDP  ; THIS ROUTINE PRINTS A BUFFER ; ; CALLED AS ; print_buffer(1,b); ; int1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;  PUBLIC PRINT_BUFFER IF LONG PROC FAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR ENDIF  PUSH BP HOV CK,[BP + A OFF] ;LENGTH MOV SI,[BP + A OFF + 2] ;POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH BS PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT MOV DS,AX ;TNTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT MOV AX,[SI] ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT MOV AX,[SI] ;GET TREXT WORD TO HANDLE PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET TREXT WORD TO HANDLE PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRIC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B3 JNZ PRINT_B3 JNZ PRINT_B3 JNZ PRINT_B3 NO AX,BX			BP	
; THIS ROUTINE PRINTS A BUFFER ; CALLED AS ; print_buffer(1,b); int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;  PUBLIC PRINT_BUFFER IF LONG PRINT_BUFFER PROC FAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR ENDIF  PUSH BP MOV BP,SP MOV CX,[BP + A_OFF] ;LENGTH MOV SI,[BP + A_OFF + 2] ;POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUGE DATA SEGMENT  MOV ES,AX ;TUGE DATA SEGMENT  GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT	DRAD DURRER			
; CALLED AS ; print_buffer(1,b); int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;  PUBLC PRINT_BUFFER IF LONG_ PAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC PAR ENDIF  PUSH BP HOV BP,SP HOV CX,[BP + A OFF] ; LENGTH HOV SI,[BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH DS PUSH ES HOV DX,DS ; SAVE DATA SEGMENT HOV DX,DS ; SAVE DATA SEGMENT HOV DX,DS ; SAVE DATA SEGMENT HOV DX,DS ; SEGMENT SEGMENT HOV ES,AX ; FUDGE DATA SEGMENT HOV ES,AX ; INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX HOVE DATA SEGMENT HANDLE PUSH DX PUSH DX PUSH DX PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT HANDLE PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT HANDLE PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT HOV DX,DS:[0050H] ; GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT ; GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT ; GET THE SCREEN POINTER HANDLE PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT HANDLE PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT THE BUFFER ; BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER ADD DX,6  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JAVE PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JAVE PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSN	KEAD BUFFER	ENDP		
; CALLED AS ; print_buffer(1,b); int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;  PUBLC PRINT_BUFFER IF LONG_ PAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC PAR ENDIF  PUSH BP HOV BP,SP HOV CX,[BP + A OFF] ; LENGTH HOV SI,[BP + A OFF] ; POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH DS PUSH ES HOV DX,DS ; SAVE DATA SEGMENT HOV DX,DS ; SAVE DATA SEGMENT HOV DX,DS ; SAVE DATA SEGMENT HOV DX,DS ; SEGMENT SEGMENT HOV ES,AX ; FUDGE DATA SEGMENT HOV ES,AX ; INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX HOVE DATA SEGMENT HANDLE PUSH DX PUSH DX PUSH DX PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT HANDLE PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT HANDLE PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT HOV DX,DS:[0050H] ; GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT ; GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT ; GET THE SCREEN POINTER HANDLE PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT HANDLE PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT THE BUFFER ; BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER ADD DX,6  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JAVE PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JAVE PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSN				
CALLED AS  ; print_buffer(1,b); int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;  PUBLIC PRINT_BUFFER  IF LONG_ PRINT_BUFFER  PROC PAR ELSE  PRINT_BUFFER  PROC NEAR ENDIF  PUSH DS PUSH DS PUSH DS PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT  MOV AX,[SI] ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT  MOV AX,[SI] ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT  MOV AX,[SI] ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT  SEGMENT SE	; THIS ROUTINE	PRINTS A	BUFFER	
print_buffer(1,b); int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;  PUBLIC PRINT_BUFFER IF LONG_ PRINT_BUFFER PROC FAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR ENDIF  PUSH BP MOV BP,SP MOV CX, IBP + A_OFF] ; LENGTH MOV SI, IBP + A_OFF + 2] ; POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH DS PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ; SAVE DATA SEGMENT MOV DS,AX ; FUDGE DATA SEGMENT MOV DS,AX ; FUDGE DATA SEGMENT MOV DS,AX ; TUDGE DATA SEGMENT SE	;			
int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;  PUBLIC PRINT_BUFFER ITP LONG PRINT_BUFFER PROC FAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR ENDIF  PUSH DS PUSH DS PUSH DS PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT SEGMENT MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT SEGMENT MOV AX,011 ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT HANDLE PUSH DX PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT MOV AX,0040H MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT SEGM	;	CALLED	AS	
int 1; /* number of words in buffer to print */ char *b;  PUBLIC PRINT_BUFFER ITP LONG PRINT_BUFFER PROC FAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR ENDIF  PUSH DS PUSH DS PUSH DS PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT SEGMENT MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT SEGMENT MOV AX,011 ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT HANDLE PUSH DX PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT MOV AX,0040H MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT SEGM		print l	ouffer(1.h).	
FRINT_BUFFER PROC FAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC FAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC ELSE PROC PROC ENDIF  PUSH BP HOV BP, SP HOV CX, [BP + A_OFF] ; LENGTH FOINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH DS FUSH ES SEMENT ; FUDGE DATA SEGMENT HOV DX, DS ; SAVE DATA SEGMENT CALL S_SEGMENT ; GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT ; INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX HOV DX, DX ; RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT HOV AX, [SI] ; GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT ; INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX HOV DX, DX ; RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT ; INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX HANDLE PUSH DX ; AND SAVE IT HANDLE PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT HOV DX, AX CALL POSITION ; GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ; BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX HOV DX, DS:[0063H] ; GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL, DX TEST AL, 1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL, DX TEST AL, 1 JNZ PRINT_B3 HOV STOSW  HOV AX, BX				huffer to arise #/
PUBLIC PRINT_BUFFER IP PROC ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR  PUSH BP HOV BP, SP HOV CX, [BP + A OFF] ; LENGTH POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH BS HOV DX, DS ; SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 HOV DS, AX ; FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT  MOV ES, AX ; INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX  MOV DX, DX ; RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT  HOV AX, [SI] ; SET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE PUSH DX ; AX ; AND SAVE IT  MOV AX, 0040H DX ; AX ; AND SAVE IT  MOV AX, 0040H DX ; GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT ; GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT ; GET THE SCREEN POINTER  MOV AX, 0040H DX ; GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE INC BYTE PTR DS:[0050H] ; GET THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX, DS:[0063H] ; GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL, DX TEST AL, 1 JNZ PRINT_B2  CLI PRINT_B3: IN AL, DX TEST AL, 1 JNZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX, BX  MOV AX, BX				ourier to print */
FRINT_BUFFER PROC FAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR  PUSH BP, SP MOV CX,[BP + A_OFF] ;LENGTH MOV SI,[BP + A_OFF] ;POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH BS MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT MOV ES,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT MOV ES,AX ;INTO ES  PRINT_B1:  PUSH CX MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT SEGMENT; GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT GOV AX,[SI] ;GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE SCREEN PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,CALL PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW		Char ~		
FRINT_BUFFER PROC FAR ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC NEAR  PUSH BP, SP MOV CX,[BP + A_OFF] ;LENGTH MOV SI,[BP + A_OFF] ;POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH BS MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT MOV ES,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT MOV ES,AX ;INTO ES  PRINT_B1:  PUSH CX MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT SEGMENT; GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT GOV AX,[SI] ;GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE SCREEN PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,CALL PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW		PILRI TO	DOTAT RIPPED	
PRINT_BUFFER PROC ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC ELSE PRINT_BUFFER PROC ENDIF  PUSH BP				
PRINT_BUFFER PROC PROC PROC PROC PROST PRO	DRINT DIPPER			
PRINT_BUFFER PROC ENDIF  PUSH BP HOV CX,[BP + A_OFF] ;LENGTH HOV CX,[BP + A_OFF] ;POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH ES HOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 HOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT ;CET THE SCREEN SEGMENT HOV ES,AX ;INTO ES  PRINT_B1:  PUSH CX HOV AX,[SI] ;CET THE SCREEN SEGMENT HOV AX,[SI] ;CET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE HANDL	THE BOLLEK		rad	
PUSH	DOTAM PURSOR			
PUSH BP MOV BF,SP MOV CX,[SP + A OFF] ;LENGTH MOV SI,[BP + A OFF] ;POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT CLD ES,AX ;INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX  MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE  PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2  CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW	PKINT_BUFFER		NEAR	
MOV BP,SP MOV CX,[BP + A_OFF] ;LENGTH MOV SI,[BP + A_OFF + 2] ;POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH DS PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT MOV ES,AX ;INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX  MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2  CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW		ENDIF		
MOV BP,SP MOV CX,[BP + A_OFF] ;LENGTH MOV SI,[BP + A_OFF + 2] ;POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH DS PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT MOV ES,AX ;INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX  MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2  CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW				
MOV CX,[BP + A OFF] ;LENGTH HOV SI,[BP + A OFF] ;POINTER TO BUFFER SI,[BP + A OFF + 2] ;POINTER TO BUFFER SI,[BP + A OFF + 2] ;POINTER TO BUFFER DX, SAVE DATA SEGMENT HOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT HOV DX,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT SEGM				
MOV SI,[BP + A_OFF + 2] ;POINTER TO BUFFER  PUSH DS PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT DATA SEGMENT DATA SEGMENT SEGMENT SET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE PUSH DX PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER SUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW  AX,BX				
PUSH DS PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT ESCHENT SEGMENT SEGMEN		MOA		
PUSH DS PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT ESCHENT SEGMENT SEGMEN		MOV	SI,[BP + A OFF + 2]	; POINTER TO BUFFER
PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT;INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX  ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE HANDLE AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,[SI] ;GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE MOV DS,AX GALL POSITION GET THE BUFFER BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW				
PUSH ES MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT SEGMENT SEGMENT;INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX  ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE HANDLE AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,[SI] ;GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE MOV DS,AX GALL POSITION GET THE BUFFER BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW		PUSH	DS	
MOV DX,DS ;SAVE DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT MOV ES,AX ;INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX  MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW				
MOV AX,0040 MOV DS,AX ;FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT ;GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT MOV ES,AX ;INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX  MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER;BUHF THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW				: SAVE DATA SECMENT
MOV DS,AX ; FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT ; GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT  MOV ES,AX ; INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX  MOV DS,DX ; RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT  GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE  PUSH DX PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ; GET THE OFFSET INTO  INC BYTE PTR DS:[0050H] ; GET THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ; GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2  CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW				, save but obside
MOV DS,AX ; FUDGE DATA SEGMENT  CALL S_SEGMENT ; GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT  MOV ES,AX ; INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX  MOV DS,DX ; RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT  GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE  PUSH DX PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ; GET THE OFFSET INTO  INC BYTE PTR DS:[0050H] ; GET THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ; GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2  CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW		MOV	AX.0040	
CALL S_SEGMENT SEGMENT  MOV ES,AX ; INTO ES  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX  MOV DS,DX ; RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,[SI] ; GET THE SCREEN SEGMENT  MOV AX,[SI] ; GET REST WORD TO HANDLE  PUSH DX PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ; GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ; BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ; GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW				FILINGE DATA SECHENT
MOV CLD  PRINT_B1:  PUSH CX  MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,[SI] ;GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE  PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2:  IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3:  IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW				, COURT DATA SEGMENT
MOV CLD  PRINT_B1:  PUSH CX  MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT  MOV AX,[SI] ;GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE  PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2:  IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3:  IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW		CALL	S SEGMENT	OFT THE CORPER
MOV CLD  PRINT_B1:  PUSH CX  MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT ;SET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE  PUSH DX HANDLE  PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2:  IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3:  IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW		O.LUL		
CLD  PRINT_B1: PUSH CX  MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT; SET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE  PUSH DX HANDLE  PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER; BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW		MOV	FS AY	
PRINT_B1:  PUSH CX  MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT SET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE  PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2:  IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3:  IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW				, 1410 65
MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT ;GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE  PUSH DX HANDLE  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW		CLD		
MOV DS,DX ;RESTORE PROGRAM DATA SEGMENT ;GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE  PUSH DX HANDLE  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW	PRINT RI .	piicn	CX	
MOV AX,[SI]  PUSH DX PUSH AX  AX,0040H MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION  INC BYTE PTR DS:[0050H]  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H]  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H]  FRINT_B2:  IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3:  IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW	TRINI DI.	rosn	CA.	
MOV AX,[SI]  PUSH DX PUSH AX  AX,0040H MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION  INC BYTE PTR DS:[0050H]  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H]  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H]  FRINT_B2:  IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3:  IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW		MOT	DC DY	promon m =====
MOV AX,[SI] ;GET NEXT WORD TO HANDLE  PUSH DX PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS, AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW		HOV	טא, טא	
PUSH DX PUSH AX ; AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ; GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ; BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ; GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW		ye		
PUSH DX PUSH AX  PUSH AX  PUSH AX  AX,0040H MOV DS,AX  CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2  CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW		MOV	AX,[SI]	;GET NEXT WORD TO
PUSH AX ;AND SAVE IT  MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW			1000	HANDLE
MOV AX,0040H MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW				
MOV DS, AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  ADD DX,6  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW		PUSH	AX	; AND SAVE IT
MOV DS, AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER ;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  ADD DX,6  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW	Maria Carlo			
MOV DS,AX CALL POSITION ;GET THE OFFSET INTO THE BUFFER INC BYTE PTR DS:[0050H] ;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  ADD DX,6  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW			AX,0040H	
INC BYTE PTR DS:[0050H] THE BUFFER ;BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  ADD DX,6  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW		MOV		
INC BYTE PTR DS:[0050H] THE BUFFER BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] GET THE CRTC REGISTER  ADD DX,6  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW		CALL		GET THE OFFSET INTO
INC BYTE PTR DS:[0050H] ; BUMP THE SCREEN POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ; GET THE CRTC REGISTER  ADD DX,6  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW				
POINTER  POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  ADD DX,6  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3 MOV AX,BX STOSW		INC	BYTE PTR DS:[0050H]	
POP BX MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  ADD DX,6  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW				
MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  ADD DX,6  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW				
MOV DX,DS:[0063H] ;GET THE CRTC REGISTER  ADD DX,6  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW		POP	BX	
ADD DX,6  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW				GET THE CRIC
ADD DX,6  PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW			,557[55551]	
PRINT_B2: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW		ADD	DV 6	KEGISTEK
TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW		ADD	DA,0	
TEST AL,1 JNZ PRINT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW	DO INT DO	Th*	AT DV	
JNZ PRÍNT_B2 CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW	PKINI BZ:			
CLI  PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW				
PRINT_B3: IN AL,DX TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW			PRINT_B2	
TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW		CLI		
TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW				
TEST AL,1 JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX STOSW	PRINT_B3:	IN	AL,DX	
JZ PRINT_B3  MOV AX,BX  STOSW		TEST		
MOV AX,BX STOSW				
STOSW				
STOSW		MOV	AX . BX	

## Seven Ways You Can Add Equity to Your Business.

#### EQUITY I Configuration 1

The first configuration, ideal as an entry level system, second office computer, or for home use consists of a single 360KB floppy disk drive and 256KB of RAM.

#### **EQUITY I** Configuration 2

If you need more muscle, step up to the dual floppy disk drive, 256KB RAM system. With its 720KB of disk storage, this configuration is ideal for more intensive word processing,

#### EQUITY I Configuration 3

For a real boost in performance, you'll love the single floppy drive with the addition of a 20MB internal hard disk. It's a combination with the power to tackle business applications such as management.

With the remarkable family of Equity personal computers, Epson can make your selection easy.



#### **EOUITY II** Configuration 1

The first configuration boasts a single 5 1/4-in., 360K floppy disk drive and 640K RAM memory. It packs enough punch to give you the edge across a broad range of business activities.

#### **EOUITY II** Configuration 2

For even more power, move up to the second configuration. Its single 360K floppy disk drive with 20MB internal hard disk is ideal for everything from heavy duty number crunching to storing



#### **EOUITY III** Configuration 1

Choose the 1.2MB 5 1/4-in . drive with 640K of memory and put higher applications to work. The Equity III runs off a powerhouse 80286 microprocessor at 6 MHz that can recalculate large spreadsheets and retreive files in a flash. Its 640K standard memory is expandable to 15.5MB, to take full advantage of the eight fullsized IBM-compatable option



#### **EOUITY III** Configuration 2

If you really need to push productivity beyond the capabilities of any ordinary computer, select the outstanding 20MB internal hard disk configuration. With it, you can customize your system to store thousands of pages of information. You may even choose a 40MB internal hard disk.

Epson Canada offers a Canadian Solution. We have sales and service locations across Canada. All Epson products have a standard 1-year warranty.

## **EPSON CANADA LIMITED** Circle No. 25 on Reader Service Card

For Your Authorized EPSON Dealer Call:

VANCOUVER (604)731-4166

**EDMONTON** (403)428-0318 SASKATOON

WINNIPEG (204)895-2692 TORONTO (416)495-1049

**OTTAWA** (613)726-9335 MONTREAL (514)331-7534

QUEBEC CITY (418)654-4707 HAI IFAX (902)455-0817

**EPSON PRODUCT CENTRES** 

SCARBOROUGH (416)296-9898

TORONTO (416)364-1143 MISSISSAUGA

Epson Product Centres are owned and operated by Epson Canada Ltd.

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp.

```
char buffer[64];
gotoxy(10,5);
read_buffer(32,buffer);
```

This bit of code will move the cursor to character ten on the line five on the screen and read the next thirty-two characters and their attributes into the area defined by <code>buffer...</code> the first argument is the number of words to read into the buffer in the second. Note that the buffer has to be twice as long as the number of characters one is interested in as it has to hold that many words, rather than bytes.

The gotoxy() function, which we'll get to shortly, just changes the cursor position.

There are a number of interesting thing happening in READ BUFFER. The most notable of these is that the cursor position doesn't change until the read is complete. In other words, we scoop all the characters and then move the cursor to agree with the end of the area that has been read. This saves quite a few instructions, and speeds up the code.

The cursor one normally sees on the screen is actually put there by the 6845 video controller chip on whatever display board you have in your PC. As such, we have to position it, ultimately, by sending data to the chip. This is handled by the



# CROSS-16 META ASSEMBLER

- Table driven 8/16 bit cross-assembler
- Tables & Example Source Files are included for ALL of the following processor families:

1802	3870	64180	6502
6801	6805	6809	6811
68000	8048	8051	8085
8086	8096	Z8	Z80

- Manual contains full instructions for creating new tables for other (future) processors.
- Produces 8/16 bit Intel and Motorola hexcode.
- 5" DSDD for PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or greater

\$9995 US

\$13995 CDN

Worldwide shipping (AIRMAIL) & handling included. Credit Card orders (\$139.95 CDN) please specify: Card number, name on card and expiry date.



Universal Cross-Assemblers
P.O. Box 384, Bedford, N.S.
Canada B4A 2X3

```
POP
                  POP
                  ADD
                           SI,2
                  LOOP
                          PRINT B1
                  MOV
                           AX,0040H
                                                      : SET DATA SEGMENT
                          DS, AX
POSITION
                  MOV
                                                      GET BUFFER OFFSET
                  CALL
                                                      ; ADJUST REAL CURSOR
                  MOV
                           CX,AX
                  SAR
                           CX,1
                  MOV
                           AH,14
                  CALL
                           OUT6845
                  POP
                           ES
                  POP
                           DS
                  POP
                           BP
                  RET
PRINT BUFFER
                  ENDP
; THIS ROUTINE POSITIONS THE CURSOR
                  CALLED AS
                  gotoxy(x,y);
                  int x, y;
                  PUBLIC
                          GOTOXY
                           LONG
GOTOXY
                  PROC
                           FAR
                  ELSE
COTOXY
                  PROC
                           NEAR
                  ENDIF
                  PUSH
                           BP
                           BP, SP
                  MOV
                  MOV
                           BX,[BP + A OFF]
                                                      ;X POSITION
                  MOV
                           CX,[BP + A OFF + 2]
                                                      Y POSITION
                  PUSH
                           AX,0040H
                  MOV
                  MOV
                           DS, AX
                  MOV
                           AL, BL
                  MOV
                           AH, CL
                           DS:[0050H],AX
                  MOV
                           POSITION
                  MOV
                           CX,AX
                  SAR
                           CX,1
                           AH.14
                  MOV
                           OUT6845
                  CALL
                  POP
                           DS
                  POP
                            BP
                  RET
OUT6845:
                  MOV
                           DX.DS:[0063H]
                  MOV
                            AL, AH
                            DX , AL
                            DX
                   MOV
                            AL, CH
                  OUT
                            DX ,AL
                  DEC
                            DX
                   MOV
                            AL, AH
                   INC
                            AI.
                            DX , AL
                  OUT
                   INC
                            DX
                            AL, CL
                   OUT
                            DX , AL
                   RET
GOTOXY
                  ENDP
 ; THIS ROUTINE TURNS OFF THE CURSOR
                   CALLED AS
                   NoCursor();
                   PUBLIC NOCURSOR
                   TF
                            LONG
NOCURSOR
                   PROC
                            FAR
                   ELSE
 NOCURSOR
                   PROC
                            NEAR
                   ENDIF
```

routine OUT6845... you can see how it's called at the end of READ\_BUFFER. It's also worth noting that the memory locations in segment 0040H that specify the cursor position aren't set by the 6845... you have to make sure they agree with where we've told the video controller to put the cursor. This can get a bit messy if you're too cavalier with them.

The PRINT\_BUFFER routine prints the contents of the current buffer to the screen at the current cursor position, the opposite of READ\_BUFFER. It's called in the same way. Usually, one loads a buffer from one part of the screen with READ\_BUFFER and prints it elsewhere with PRINT\_BUFFER. These two routines are especially useful if you want to scroll a chunk of the screen up or down very quickly.

As with the rest of these routines, these things can be called from assembly language programs without any heavy sweat. This code fragment is the equivalent of the C call to READ BUFFER.

```
MOV DX, OFFSET BUFFER
PUSH DX
MOV AX, 32
PUSH AX
CALL READ BUFFER
POP AX
POP DX
BUFFER: DW 32
```

You'll want to have some code where the three dots are to avoid having your program try to execute the buffer, of course.

The GOTOXY routine, as I said, positions the cursor. It does pretty well what the BIOS does, but it does it without the lengthy process of an interrupt call. It updates the 0040H segment location values and sends the data to the video controller to actually move the cursor. If you wanted to call it from machine language you'd have to push two values onto the stack, the first being the X position and the second the Y position.

The cursor routines... NOCURSOR, BIGCURSOR and DOSCURSOR... change the shape of the cursor, NOCURSOR killing it entirely. If you want a different sort of cursor, you can create your own with SETCURSOR. The argument for it should be an integer such that the start line of the cursor is the low order byte and the end line the high order byte. The GETCURSOR routine returns the current cursor value in this format.

These routines also stand in for functions of the BIOS, but they're very much faster. It's frequently useful to save the existing cursor value, turn off the cursor to do something on the screen

and then restore the previous cursor.

The final function in this chunk of code is SCREEN SEGMENT, which returns the segment address of the screen... perhaps not surprisingly. This will either be 0B000H or 0B800H, depending on what sort of card you're using. It doesn't consider EGA cards. While this function isn't strictly speaking necessary to use the rest of this module, it is a handy thing to have at times. Again, you can get it together by calling an interrupt, but the procedure and its subsequent bit manipulation is cumbersome in C.

**Practical Applications** 

You can use this code for just about anything you'd currently use the BIOS or DOS functions for... that would be *int86()* and *int-dos()* from C. For example,

```
PUSH
                  MOV
                           AX,0040H
                  MOV
                          DS,AX
CX,OFOFH
                  MOV
                  MOV
                          DS:[0060H],CX
                  MOV
                           AH.10
                  CALL
                           OUT6845
                  POP
                  RET
NOCURSOR
                  ENDP
; THIS ROUTINE TURNS ON A DOS CURSOR
                  CALLED AS
                  DosCursor();
                  PUBLIC DOSCURSOR
                           LONG
DOSCURSOR
                  PROC
                  ELSE
DOSCURSOR
                  PROC
                           NEAR
                  ENDIF
                 PUSH
                           DS
                  MOV
                           AX,0040H
                  MOV
                           DS, AX
                  MOV
                          CX,0607H
                  MOV
                          DS:[0060H],CX
                  MOV
                           AH, 10
                  CALL
                          OUT6845
                  POP
                  RET
DOSCURSOR
                 ENDP
; THIS ROUTINE TURNS ON A BIG CURSOR
                  CALLED AS
                  BigCursor();
                  PUBLIC BIGCURSOR
                          LONG
BIGCURSOR
                 PROC
                          FAR
                  ELSE
BIGCURSOR
                 PROC
                           NEAR
                  ENDIF
                 PUSH
                  MOV
                          AX,0040H
                  MOV
                          DS,AX
                  MOV
                          CX,0307H
                 MOV
                          DS:[0060H],CX
                  MOV
                          AH.10
                 CALL
                          OUT6845
                  POP
                          DS
                 RET
BIGCURSOR
                 ENDP
; THIS ROUTINE SETS THE CURRENT CURSOR MODE
                 CALLED AS
                 SetCursor(c);
                 int c;
                 PUBLIC
                          SEICURSOR
                          LONG
SETCURSOR
                 PROC
                           FAR
                  ELSE
SETCURSOR
                 PROC
                           NEAR
                 ENDIF
                 PUSH
                 MOV
                          BP . SP
                 MOV
                          CX,[BP+A OFF]
                 PUSH
```



If your computer has 3.5" drives, it has a little bit of Sony. Because Sony invented the 3.5" drive technology that has taken floppy disk memory all the way to two megabytes.

So nobody knows better than Sony how important high standards are for producing 3.5" floppy disks. But then, Sony invented those, too, as well as the most demanding methods for making 3.5" disks.

Such as the Sony Vivax<sup>TM</sup> magnetic medium, with the high coercive force necessary to suppress the "noise" that can cause disk error. And the Sony DDL<sup>TM</sup> binder system for incredibly even dispersion of magnetic particles on the disk surface. Then there's Sony's burnishing expertise that eliminates microscopic projections as small as 1/1,000,000th of a millimeter.

But the best reason to trust only Sony is your irreplaceable data. After all, you'll be storing six times the information on a disk that's one-third smaller than a 5.25" floppy. That's why we recommend only one floppy disk for our 3.5" drives. The Sony.

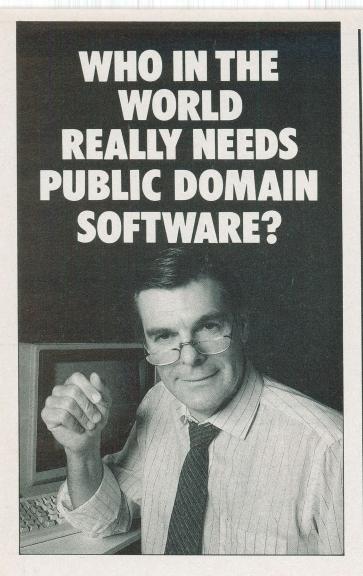
SONY.
THE ONE AND ONLY.

SONY OF CANADA LTD. / Montreal / Toronto / Ottawa / Winnipeg / Calgary / Edmonton / Vancouver

\$1986 Sony Corporation of America. Sony, Vivax, DDL and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony.

Circle No. 27 on Reader Service Card

```
AX,0040H
                                                                                  POSITION:
                                                                                                   MOV
                                                                                                            AX,DS:[0050H]
                 MOV
                                                                                                            BX,AX
                 MOV
                         DS,AX
DS:[0060H],CX
                                                                                                   MOV
                 MOV
                                                                                                            AL , AH
                                                                                                   MOV
                                                                                                            DH, BYTE PTR DS:[004AH]
                 MOV
                          AH , 10
                 CALL
                                                                                                    MUL
                                                                                                            DH
                                                                                                            BH . BH
                                                                                                   XOR
                                                                                                            AX,BX
AX,1
                 POP
                          DS
                                                                                                    ADD
                                                                                                   SAL
                 POP
                          BP
                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                            DI, AX
                 RET
                                                                                                    RET
SETCURSOR
                 ENDP
; THIS ROUTINE RETURNS THE CURRENT CURSOR MODE
                                                                                  S SEGMENT:
                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                            AX,DS:[0010H]
                                                                                                    AND
                                                                                                            AX,30H
                                                                                                    CMP
                                                                                                            AX,30H
                 CALLED AS
                                                                                                            COLOUR_CARD
                 c = GetCursor(c);
                                                                                                    JNE
                                                                                                            AX,08000H
                 int c;
                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                    RET
                 PUBLIC GETCURSOR
                                                                                  COLOUR CARD:
                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                            AX,08800H
                 IF
                          LONG
                                                                                                    RET
GETCURSOR
                 PROC
                          FAR
                 ELSE
                                                                                  PRINT
                                                                                                    ENDP
                          NEAR
GETCURSOR
                 PROC
                                                                                  ; THIS ROUTINE RETURNS THE CURRENT SCREEN SEGMENT
                 ENDIF
                  PUSH
                                                                                                    CALLED AS
                  MOV
                          AX,0040H
                                                                                                    s = screen_segment();
                  VOM
                          DS, AX
                                                                                                    unsigned s;
                           AX,DS:[0060H]
                  MOV
                                                                                                    PUBLIC SCREEN SEGMENT
                                                                                                            LONG_
                           DS
                  POP
                                                                                  SCREEN_SEGMENT
                                                                                                    PROC
                  RET
                                                                                                    ELSE
                                                                                  SCREEN_SEGMENT
                                                                                                    PROC
                                                                                                            NEAR
GETCURSOR
                  ENDP
                                                                                                    ENDIF
                                                                                                    PUSH
                                                                                                            DS
                                                                                                            AX,0040H
                                                                                                    MOV
 ; THIS ROUTINE PRINTS A CHARACTER AT THE CURRENT SCREEN LOCATION
                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                            DS,AX
S SEGMENT
                                                                                                    CALL
                  CALLED AS
                                                                                                    POP
                  print(c);
                                                                                                    RET
                                                                                  SCREEN_SEGMENT
                  int c;
                                                                                                   ENDP
                  PUBLIC
                          PRINT
                                                                                  PROG
                                                                                                    ENDS
                           LONG
                  IF
                                                                                                    END
                  PROC
                           FAR
 PRINT
                  ELSE
                           NEAR
                  PROC
 PRINT
                  ENDIF
                  PUSH
                            BP
                            BP,SP
                  MOV
                            CX,[BP+A OFF]
                  MOV
                   PUSH
                   PUSH
                            DS
                            AX,0040H
                   MOV
                            DS, AX
S SEGMENT
                   VOM
                   CALL
                            ES,AX
                   MOV
                            POSITION
                   CALL
                            DX,DS:[0063H]
                   MOV
                   ADD
                            DX,6
                            AL, DX
  PRINT 1:
                   IN
                    TEST
                            AL,1
                             PRINT 1
                    JNZ
                    CLI
                            AL, DX
                    IN
  PRINT 2:
                    TEST
                    JZ
                             PRINT 2
                             AX,CX
                    MOV
                    STOSW
                    STI
                             DS
                    POP
                             ES
                    POP
                    POP
                             BP
                    RET
```



Computer companies do. School boards. Universities. Manufacturing companies. Medical centres. These organizations buy Public Domain software because it's cheaper. But they also buy it because it solves problems. Public Domain software just does it for less. Much less.

If you're in the market for Public Domain software, talk to Canada Remote Systems. You might not recognize the name but we're one of North America's largest distributors of Public Domain software. We can offer you over 2000 Public Domain and freeware disks for IBM, MacIntosh and CP/M computers. Our disks range from \$6 to \$12 but most are priced at \$8.

Send for the CRS mini catalogue. It's free. We sell software but we stress service.



4198 Dundas Street West, Suite 311 Toronto, Ontario, Canada M8X 1Y6 Telephone: (416) 231-2383

In Canada and U.S.: 1-800-387-1901 Maritimes, Ontario, Quebec: 1-800-268-2705

Call our hotline for technical or software support (available to anyone). (416) 231-0126

#### High Speed Video for the PC

This will print the string s at location x,y. You will probably find that it's handy to have a large global scratch buffer defined in your programs, so that, for example, you can use sprintf() and a function like this one to get the equivalent of printf() at higher speeds.

sprintf(scratch,"There were %d wombats",i);
PrintString(scratch,10,4);

For those heads who haven't had to use external object modules like this one before, it might be worth having a quick shot at the linking procedure before we scoot. If you are going to use this code with an assembly language program, you should put this stuff at the top of your source file.

EXTRN NEAR:READ\_BUFFER, NEAR:PRINT\_BUFFER
EXTRN NEAR:GOTOXY, NEAR:NOCURSOR
EXTRN NEAR:NOCURSOR, NEAR:BIGCURSOR
EXTRN NEAR:DOSCURSOR, NEAR:SETCURSOR
EXTRN NEAR:GETCURSOR, NEAR:PRINT
EXTRN NEAR:SCREEN SEGMENT

This will define all the callable routines in the object module as being external to your program... the assembler won't barf when it fails to find these labels, and will leave them for the linker to resolve. This having been done, you can call these things as if they were part of your code. The advantage in doing this is that the assembler will not have to assemble these routines each time you want to re-assemble your program.

I've assumed that you will be using near calls to these routines. If you intend to handle it with far calls, change all the NEARs to FARs and adjust the LONG equate in the video module before you assemble it.

If you are writing in C, you can just call these functions as if they were intrinsic library routines that had come with your compiler. The compiler will assume that any functions it can't find are external, and leave them for the linker to resolve.

In order for the linker to include this code in your program, whether it be in assembler or C, you will have to have previously assembled... but not linked... the video module, leaving you with VIDEO.OBJ, assuming that you called your source file VIDEO.ASM. As with the assembler, in linking VIDEO.OBJ to a C program the setting of LONG in the video module source code will have to agree with the memory module your compiler is set to. Set LONG true if you are using a large memory model. Most of the time, one uses the small model.

In linking VIDEO.OBJ to one's program, one would invoke the linker as follows.

LINK PROGRAM + VIDEO

for an assembly language program and... probably...

LINK C + PROGRAM + VIDEO

for a C file. The first "C" in the list is the C language header, which varies from compiler to compiler. In the real world one normally has a number of other parameters on the command line too, telling the linker about where to put the resulting EXE file, which libraries to search in the case of a C program and so on. These would be left as they usually are... just add the reference to VIDEO.OBJ.

#### **Out Yonder Window**

Because of the incredible speed of this code, it's possible to do a very slick trip with stuff that really isn't considered to be practical on the PC. One of the areas that you can apply this approach to is window management, which, of course, looks very professional and is presently the supremely trendy use for computers with colour tubes. We'll be looking at some window management code in an upcoming Computing Now!.

## **Product Mart**

Where Buyers Find Sellers

APPLE COMPUTER MUSIC PRODUCTS-Complete synthesizer system available in kit form: 61 note keyboard kit, enclosed in wood case with interface card for \$299.00, (Bare keyboard for \$95.00); assembled synthesizer cards with software for \$349.00; midi card for Apple or Commodore for \$159.00. Call Collect 1-416-475-1263 for free catalogue. Visa/Mastercharge. CLASSIC ORGAN, 300 Don Park Rd., Unit 12 Markham, Ontario 129.2041 tario L3R 3A1.

GRAND OPENING SALE. Like TVM RGB Monitor \$539. and more. Send for free catalogue and join our exclusive membership. QUALITY PRICE, SERVICE & SERVICE. SILICON VALLEY COMPONENTS, 287 Lakeshore Rd. E, Mississauga, Ontario L5G 1H3.

#### WHAT DO YOU DO?

Send us your typewritten or clearly printed words, your permanent address and telephone number and your payment (no cash please). Make your cheque or money order payable to Moorshead Publications. We're at 1300 Don Mills Road, Don Mills, Toronto, Ontario M3B 3M8.

#### WHAT DO WE DO?

We typeset your words (and put the first word and your company name in BOLD capital letters). Your advertisement will appear in the first available issue

#### **New & Revised**

## Computing Now! Bookshelf

## **CHRISTMAS** GIFT SPECIALS

#### COMPUTER PROGRAMS IN BASIC

A catalogue of over 1,600 fully indexed BASIC computer programs with applications in Business, Math, Games and more This book lists available software, what it does, where to get it, and how to adapt it to your machine.

#### PH107: APPLE LOGO PRIMER G. BITTER & N. WATSON (1983)

A pictorial starter book that will make LOGO easy for anyone. Includes easy to follow examples and reference tables. Also included is a workshop outline for teachers and leaders who want to train others

#### THE BASIC COOKBOOK.

TAB No. 1055:

BASIC is a surprisingly powerful language ... if you understand it completely. This book, picks up where most manufactuers' documentation gives up. With it, any computer owner can develop programs to make the most out of his or her machine.

#### BE SURE OF YOUR ISSUE EACH MONTH. SUBSCRIBE TODAY.



Please have your Visa, MasterCard or American Express card handy.

Call (416) 445-5600 with Credit Card details.

#### **Moorshead Publications**

1300 Don Mills Rd., Don Mills, Toronto, Ont. M3B 3M8

MERCHANDISE ORDER □ Please fill out form overleaf				
SUBSCRIPTIONS:   NEW SUB	SCRIPTION	☐ RENEWAL		
Electronics Today				
☐ One year (12 issues) \$22.95 ☐	Two years	(24 issues) <b>\$37.9</b>		

#### **Computers in Education**

☐ One year (10 issues) \$25.00 ☐ Two years (20 issues) \$45.00

☐ One year (12 issues) \$22.95 ☐ Two years (24 isues) \$37.95

#### **Outside Canada (US Dollars)**

For U.S. please add \$3.00 per year □ other countries add \$5 per year □

		and the second s
NAME	CONTROL OF THE SECOND	
ADDRESS		
TOWN/CITY	PROVINCE/STATE	
CODE	DATE	
POSTAL CODE		
☐ Cheque enclosed DO NOT	send cash	
☐ Mastercard Account No		
□ Visa Account No.		

American Express Account No.

**Expiry Date** 

### SHARP

**COMPACT PORTABLE** PERSONAL COMPUTER PC-7000



- ☐ 80 Characters x 25 lines, backlit illuminated crystal display
- ☐ Lightweight (18 lbs.)
- ☐ Software compatible with IBM-PC and PC/XT.
- ☐ Standard features include: Dual 360K 51/4" floppy disk drives, 320K Ram and 8086 (7.36 MHz) processor.
- □ Optional add on printer that fastens to PC-7000 for easy carrying.

#### **ALL THIS FOR ONLY \$2,695.**

For further details and information call: (416) 493-3575



total office systems limited 1050 McNicoll Ave., Unit 14 Scarborough, Ont. M1W 2L8

Circle No. 40 on Reader Service Card.

#### GET THE CREATIVE EDGE.

AMIGA

- Two button mouse and pull down menus.
- Dazzling graphics over 4,000 colours.
- Multi-tasking ability.
- 256K RAM expandable internally to 512K.
- · External RAM expansion to 8MB.
- · IBM · compatibility with software option.
- Full range of peripherals available.
  - Stereo sound capabilities
  - and full voice synthesis. 880K capacity on 31/2" disk.
- · Unequalled power, speed and versatility.

AMIGA BY COMMODORE

#### **GIVES YOU A CREATIVE EDGE**

•IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

A complete line inlouding the latest Software and Accessories available from:

#### COMSPEC

COMPUTERS • COMMUNICATIONS • SERVICE 866 Wilson Ave. (Between Dufferin and Keele) (416) 633-5605

MADE BY COMMODORE - SOLD BY COMSPEC TOGETHER SERVING THE COMPUTER NEEDS OF HOME, EDUCATION & BUSINESS

AUTHORIZED SYSTEMS DEALER SINCE 1978.

Circle No. 42 on Reader Service Card.



#### **Order Form**

Code

#### Subscriptions:

Please complete reverse side of order form to start or renew a subscription.

Back Issues: \$4.00 each plus 7% Ontario P.S.T. Please circle issues desired.

April Jan.		1986
May June July Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec. Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec.	Jan. Feb. March April May June July Aug. Sept. Oct. Dec.	Jan. March April May June July Aug. Sept.

#### **Binders**:

Imprinted 

Computing Now! 

Moorshead Publications \$9.95 each plus 7% P.S.T.

#### SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS

ITEM	QTY	AMOUNT
Project Book No. 2 \$3.95	\$	
50 Top Project \$4.95	\$	
Project Book No.3 \$3.95	\$	
Book of Computer Music \$4.95	\$	

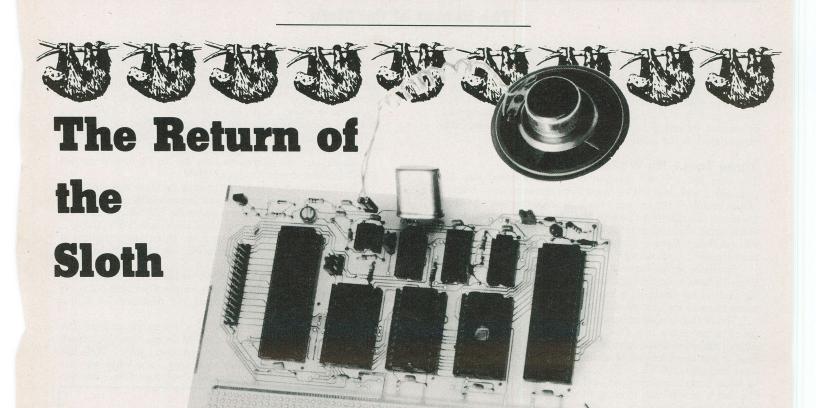
#### **BOOKSHELF** — Order Form

Title

(e.g. BP12)	(Short-form is O.K.)	
		\$
		\$
		\$
		\$
		\$
SO	FTWARE — Order	Form
Title		Price
		\$
		\$
		\$
		\$
		\$
		\$
		\$
	SubTotal	s
	Tax (Ontario Residents)	
		\$1.00
		\$

Orders from the Bookshelf are tax exempt. Please add \$1.00 for postage. Remember to put your name and address on reverse side. See over for mailing details. Specials and Software add 7% PST.

**Price** 



It's been a while, but out of the mire of resistors and permanently blasted EPROMs the Sloth single board computer has risen once more to take its rightful place in the fluorescent lights of glory. In this installment in the adventure we'll look at actually building the thing and getting some software going on it.

#### by Steve Rimmer

uite a long time back... about a year ago, actually... we featured a few articles on building a Sloth. Many heads who missed the appropriate magazines may wonder why one might want a homemade sloth when natural sloths are so plentiful in many parts of the world, as well as being almost totally useless for most imaginable purposes. The prospect of constructing one may also sound a bit distasteful, what with all those internal organs and sloth bodily fluids oozing about one's work space.

In fact, I'm quite content to leave the creation of naturally occurring sloths to whatever divine beings or natural forces actually are responsible for such activities. However, synthetic sloths are potentially easier to get together... if there isn't a parts shortage... and phenomenally more useful. The sloth in question is, in fact, a small computer.

Whereas most computers of the sort that one sees on the desks of middle

management polyester tycoons have floppy disks and printers and the like attached to them... and heavy internal workings inside... the Sloth is unique because it's simple. It can be built by anyone who can figure out which end of the soldering iron was intended for holding onto and, thereafter, turned into all sorts of custom gadgets.

The Sloth is a single board dedicatable microcontroller, a small computer with relatively modest capabilities which can be programmed to handle functions like intelligent temperature control, counting events, sensing remote phenomena and so on. It's based on easy to get parts and is adaptable to a vast variety of tasks. It will not manage databases, but then, most computers dislike doing that at the best of times.

In this feature we're going to get into the actual construction of the Sloth... at long last... and look at the rudiments of programming the beast.

If all this Sloth is new to you, you might want to check out the previous two articles in which it was given birth... they're listed in the references elsewhere in this feature. Dedicated processor boards like this one and the writing of firmware to drive them is a singularly rewarding sort of programming, one in which you have control over every bit of the computer you're working with. In addition, of course, you can create some really remarkable things based on the Sloth.

Three Toes... No Waiting

The long hiatus in the creation of the Sloth board was due primarily... well, to sloth. We went through a number of batches of bad prototype boards and a few other catastrophes... because it was sort of a spare time project it has spent a fair while lounging at the backs of a number of tables. I offer my sincere apologies to the countless millions of Sloth freaks who have been awaiting the next chapter... you can turn off the neon protest sign now.

For those whose karma it was to miss the first two Sloth articles, I'll have a dig through the basis of Slothing, Sloth lore and the birth of the Sloth. It's a touching story, one that you'll pro-

bably treasure for nanoseconds to come.

The Sloth is a small computer based on parts that are easy to get. The processor is a Z80... which should still be available without too much sweat, having been the chip of the gods at one time. It has two kilobytes of memory... an Hitachi 6116... two more kilobytes of ROM... a 2716, and some I/O. The I/O is an Intel 8253 programmable timer and an 8255 parallel port chip. The rest is mostly glue to allow the processor to communicate with the other major chips.

The basic Sloth is, sadly, a bit of a vegetable, having no useful way to communicate with the rest of the planet. As such, in looking at the Sloth we'll also look at its most basic peripheral device, a six digit LED display. This, too, is based on easily found

silicon.

The most useful part of the Sloth... from the point of view of having it get some applications together... is the 8255. This gives it three eight bit ports, one of which will usually be tied up driving the LEDs. The others can read temperature sensors, drive motors, check out a keyboard and so on. We'll get into a bit more of this later on.

The Sloth is built on a double sided printed circuit board... the board pattern is available to anyone who wants it... check out the sources box later on... but double sided boards are nasty, expensive things in quantities of one and you'll probably find that unless you plan to have a whole lot of Sloths running around your

digs, it's a lot cheaper to get one from us.

In building the Sloth, make sure that you put the sockets on the right side of the board. This may sound fairly obvious... well, it is for most of the Sloth. The sockets for the LED displays, however, go on the back of the board. This wasn't a mistake in playing with the CAD program... having done it this way, you can cut the LED display board from the main board and flip it up ninety degrees to have it look out through the front of a box.

The two rows of holes at the right side of the main board and the left of the LED board are intended to hold double rows of header pins. The two boards are joined with a ribbon cable having female twenty-six pin header connectors at each end... that's three eight pin ports plus power and ground. At such time as you want to add more devices to the I/O ports of the Sloth, you can get a longer chunk of ribbon cable and clomp on some more header connectors.

Programming It

Programs for the Sloth are written with an 8080 or Z80 assembler and blasted into EPROMs, which can then be plugged into the EPROM socket of the board and run. This is a lot more cumbersome than conventional programming, but it's also where all the challenge of the Sloth lies. Firmware programming is an art all by itself, and quite a lot of fun when you get into it... assuming you have lots of blank EPROMs.

To this end, you will need a computer which can run a suitable assembler and blast PROMs. There are a number of ways to get this together... I actually wrote the initial diagnostics with an Apple running CP/M, a custom driver program and an Exceltronix Apple PROM blaster. This is a surprisingly good way to get this together... while the Apple under CP/M is a bit slow, it makes a comfortable development system. Bear in mind that you'll never be generating more than two kilobytes of object code, as this is the limit of a 2716.

Check out the references later on in this article for the EPROM blaster driver for Apple CP/M.

The higher tech approach is to write the code on an IBM PC. There are a number of cross assemblers available for the PC, or you can use a CP/M emulator... either the Z80/MU program on our Almost Free PC Software disk volume eleven or a V20 chip... and a regular CP/M based assembler. There are a number of good EPROM programmers for the PC... including one from Exceltronix.

You'll also need an EPROM de-blaster, a short wave ultraviolet lamp to clean the little guys out and get them ready for reprogramming. Once again, check out reference list in this

feature for a really cheap one.

I'm going to assume that you'll be writing the code for the Sloth under some manifestation of CP/M. In this case, you'll need an assembler... whatever you can get along with... DDT, the CP/M debugger, or something equivalent... and whatever you use to run your EPROM programmer. I've done up the exerciser

Parts Lis	it		
(Sloth ma	in board)		
IC1	Z80A (Zilog)	IC6	6116 (Hitachi)
IC2	74LSA04	IC7	74LS37
IC3	555	IC8	B253 (Intel)
IC4	74LS139	IC9	8255 (Intel)
IC5	2716 EPROM		
Cl	22uf tantalum		
C2	not used		
C3, 4, 5, 6			
Plus nine	.l uf bypass capa	citors	
R1.4	10K		
R2	not used		
R3.9	1.5K		
R5	100K trimmer, 1	Bourns 3329	P-100K
R6	560 ohms		
R7	47 ohms		
R8	10 ohms		
DI	1N4001		
01	MPSA13		
			n pin male header strip ngle male header strips
(Sloth dis	play board)		
IC10	74LS05		
IC11	74LS138		
IC12.13	7437 or 74LS37		
IC14	4511		
IC15-20	MAN74A LED d	isplay	
R9-15	10 ohms		
thirteen p			e header strip, two dual with some ribbon cable

program in this feature for assembly MAC... that is, I've kept it using 8080 instructions and a couple of Z80 op codes, which are handled by macros. For this reason, you can't get it together with ASM. If you want to make more extensive use of the Z80 stuff, you should score Z80.LIB, which contains all of the Z80 instructions as macros.

#### Doctor, My Eyes

In order to write programs for the Sloth, it's important that one understand a few bits about how it works. There are a number of things that the circuit diagram just doesn't say.

When you first power the Sloth, the capacitor on the reset pin of the Z80 will be a dead short to ground, and will stay that way for a while as it charges up. After a few milliseconds it will reach five volts. By this time, the Z80 will have stabilized and the reset pin going high will cause it to execute an immediate jump to location zero. If there is some code there, it will execute what it finds and... hopefully... do something. To this end, the base of the 2716 EPROM lives at 0000H. The two kilobytes of RAM live at 4000H. This space is used for scratch buffers, a stack and so on.

The two peripheral chips, the 8253 and the 8255, are what are called "port driven", that is, they appear to the Z80 as a series of logical ports, and are communicated with using the IN and

OUT instructions.

Once again, the earlier Sloth articles will explain how these chips are assigned to specific port addresses.

The 8253 starts at port 08H, with the 8255 at 04H. Both

devices actually use four consecutive ports each.

Perhaps the trickiest aspect of the Sloth is the way in which it runs its LED display. This presented an interesting design problem in the creation of the board, as the really elegant way to get it together entailed the use of expensive, fairly scarce chips. The display as it exists gets around this, but the processor has to constantly refresh it... the data that drives the LEDs must be sent to the A port of the 8255 about a hundred times a second if the numbers are to appear constant.

Obviously, it would be a drag to have to write a program which was constantly scooting away to get this together. In fact, the amount of processor overhead that's required to refresh the digits in minimal, and not really a hassle. It's just inconvenient to have to write this function into everything the Sloth runs.

The solution to this is to play with the Z80's NMI line. Every time this pin on the chip is pulled, the Z80 does a sort of call to location 0066H. Assuming there is either some code or a jump to some code at this point, the processor will execute whatever is intended to happen when the NMI line is hit.

In this case, we'll have code to update the LEDs as the NMI handler. To make sure it gets called regularly, we'll have a hundred hertz pulse zapping the NMI pin. If you look at the board overlay here, you'll be able to find the NMI source jumper right beside the 555 timer. This determines where the hundred hertz pulse is going to come from.

Having the NMI line belted at regular intervals can be useful for a number of things besides running the digits. For example, it can update a real time clock if your application calls for one. To this end, it is often important to know that the pulse hitting the NMI pin of the Z80 is exactly a hundred hertz, that is, that it's crystal controlled.

The pulse can come from one of two places. If you need an exact pulse, it can be derived from the 8253, as we'll get into in a moment. This has the disadvantage, however, of tying up a third of this chip just running the NMI line. If you just want the NMI handler to refresh the digits... which doesn't really entail any heavy accuracy... you can get the pulse from the 555 chip, which is on the board for just this reason.

The 8253 is probably the least obviously useful part on the board. It's a three section programmable timer or, for our purposes, a programmable frequency divider. If one sends a string of pulses into one of its clock inputs and programs it with a number, a string of pulses will spew out of the corresponding output of a frequency equal to the input divided by the number. The number can be anything from one to sixty-five thousand and some.

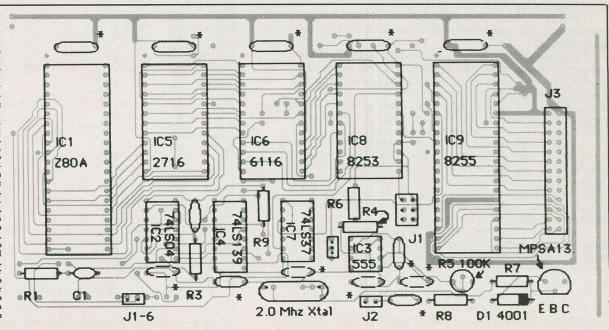
If the input is the two megahertz board clock and the divisor is twenty thousand, the output of the timer will be one hundred hertz. However, unlike the frequency of the 555 timer, which can drift around for any number of reasons, the output of the 8253 will be as accurate as the crystal clock that drives the processor.

Having the NMI pulse generated through the 8253 has several other advantages. Being controlled programmatically, it can be altered later on. You could, for example, have a program which stopped the NMI pulses temporarily to give the processor more time to do something else. Alternately, if you wanted to be able to use the A port of the 8255 as an input device as well as the output for the LEDs, you could stop the refreshing of the digits while you wanted to read the port.

I said that the timer chip actually had three sections. The first having been spoken for, it's probably worth looking at the second one. It runs the speaker, driving the MPSA13 transistor with a waveform, again derived from the system clock. Because its frequency can be programmably altered, it can bleep at any pitch one wants it to. We'll get into this a bit more heavily in a second when we look at the source code for the exerciser.

The third timer is undefined, and can be used for whatever you can think of doing with it. Actually, all three timers can be used for other things if you don't mind using the 555 to drive the NMI line... or if you don't need the digits at all... and if you want

Where all the bits go on the sloth. The unmarked capacitors with asterisks near 'em are .1 uf bypass caps. The jumper blocks are made up of sections of male header pins. Power can be connected to the heavy traces at the top of the board... the uppermost one on the parts side of the board, is ground. The one below it, on the solder side of the board, should be conthat's good for at least half an amp. The IRQ jumper, J1-6, should be connected. The jumper between IC7 and IC3 is the NMI source jumper. Connect the top two pins to get the NMI timing from the 8253. The six pin jumper south east of the 8253, Il, is the timer jumper. Connect the upper two pins on the right side of this jumper block.



to forgo having the speaker beep on command.

#### **Authentic Code**

The source code for the exerciser... got to it at last... is a good skeletal program for anything you eventually write on the Sloth. When it has been assembled and blasted into an EPROM, it will make the Sloth show off what it's currently capable of doing. The LEDs should come up and show you the number 012345, followed by a string of zeros, then ones... all the way up to all nines. The speaker will play a tune and the digits will start counting from one hundred... or whatever you set the STDISP equate to... on up to sixty-five thousand if you let it go that long, with the speaker squeaking about once a second.

It's not very exciting in absolute terms, of course, but if everything behaves as it should you'll know that the Sloth is work-

ing and ready for bigger things.

The source code starts at an ORG of 0000H so that it will be invoked when the Z80 does its restart sequence on power up. The first thing that we must do is to set the stack pointer, that's the SP register, to point to the base of the stack in memory. Trying to push things onto an undefined stack, or to call a subroutine before the stack has been established, can be highly nasty.

The next bit sets up the 8255... I won't get into just what the mode value of 89H means just now... programming the 8255 in all its complexity is a subject for an article in itself. Set up this way, the port will behave in a fairly useful fashion for the sorts of things we're going to do with it.

The next bit of the code sets up the first timer, timer 0, to drive the NMI clock. In this application we'll be using the 8253 to drive the NMI, with the 555 doing nothing much to speak of.

The decimal buffer, up in the RAM memory, holds the currently displayed number. It's six bytes long, with each byte holding the actual number you want displayed. As we'll see in a minute, it's usually loaded by a routine which converts a binary number into a six byte string.

At this point we jump over the NMI handler vector, which must be at 0066H. In fact, if space gets tight in the ROM you can

put the handler itself here.

The main part of the code, starting at 0069H in this case, should be fairly easy to understand. The first bit loads the decimal buffer with increasing values from zero to five. At this point, the 8253 will have started sending pulses to the NMI line, the digits will have been fired up and these numbers will appear on the display. The WAIT routine kills some time so one can actually see the numbers, while BELL toots the speaker.

The next bit of code runs through all the numbers from zero to nine so you can make sure that all the segments of all the digits

are operational.

The note equates at the top of the program make it fairly easy to program simple music into the Sloth... as long as you don't mind playing everything in the key of C, as I haven't included any sharps or flats in this list. These note values are actually sixteen bit divisors for the 8253 which will cause it to divide the two megahertz clock waveform down to the appropriate pitches... give or take a bit, as the values have to be integers.

To play a note, then, we must output the appropriate divisor to the second timer of the 8253... that's TIMER1, as we started with TIMER0... wait for a while and then reset the timer to turn off the note. The process of waiting here is handled a bit differently than is the waiting in the WAIT routine. As the frequency of the NMI pulse is very accurate, we can use it to wait for times set to the nearest hundredth of a second.

The memory location WAITC is a counter which is decremented by the NMI routine each time it is called. The PLAY code is called with the note to be played in HL and its duration... in hundredths of a second... in DE. To wait for the time in DE, then, we stash DE in WAITC and then loop until WAITC is zero. The NMI handler will transparently count it down without any further help, as we'll see in a moment.

The PLAYS code is quite crude... it plays each note for the

This program will test out the sloth. You'll need the CP/M MAC.COM to assemble it as it is, although it can easily be adapted for other assemblers. Burn the code into a 2716 EPROM, plug it into the Sloth and turn the juice on. The macros handle the Z80 specific op codes... if you want to use Z80 codes that I haven't included macros for here, use the Z80.LIB file.

```
SLOTH FIRMWARE - GENERAL EXCERCISER,
         GREMLIN REMOVING AND DEMO
         COPYRIGHT (c) 1984,85,86ad
         STEVE RIMMER
         THIS VERSION FOR MAC
         ... VERSION 1.10
         *- MEMORY EQUATES -*
RAM
         EOU
                  4000H
                           START OF RAM
ROM
         EOU
                 H0000H
                           START OF EPROM
RAMTOP
        EOU
                  5 FFFH
                           TOP OF RAM
INTER
         EQU
                 0066H
                           ; INTERUPT VECTOR HANDLER
         *- 8255 EQUATES -*
P8255
         EQU
                           ; BASE PORT FOR 3255
MODE
         EQU
                  89H
                           ;8255 MODE CONTROL
SELECT
         EQU
                  P8255
                           ; PORT TO SELECT DIGIT
                  P8255+1 ; PORT TO RESET 8255
RESET
         EQU
IOSET
         EOU
                  P3255+3 ; PORT TO PROGRAM 9255
         *- 8253
                 EQUATES -*
P8253
        EQU
                           ;BASE PORT FOR 8253
                  P8253+3 ; MODE CONTROL PORT
TMODE
         EQU
TIMERO
         EOU
                  P8253
TIMER1
                  P8253+1
TIMER2
        EQU
;;;
Al
        *- MUSICAL NOTE DEVISOR EQUATES -*
        EOU
                 36363
Bl
        EQU
                 32394
CI
         EQU
                 30576
DI
         EQU
                 27241
El
         EOU
                 24269
Fl
        EQU
G1
        EQU
                 20408
A2
        EOU
B2
                 B1 / 2
C1 / 2
D1 / 2
        EOU
C2
        EOU
D2
        EQU
E2
                 E1 /
        EOU
F2
G2
        EQU
A3
        EOU
B3
        EOII
                 B1 / 4
C3
        EDU
                 C1 / 4
D3
                 01 / 4
        EQU
E3
        EQU
                 E1 /
F3
        EQU
                 F1 /
G3
        EOU
                 G1 / 4
        EQU
                 Al
                 B1 / 8
C1 / 8
        EQU
C4
        EOU
D4
        EOU
                 D1 / 8
E4
        EOU
                 E1 / 8
F4
        EQU
                 F1 / 8
G4
        EQU
                 G1 / 8
        EOU
B5
        EQU
                 B1 / 16
C5
        EQU
D5
        EQU
                 DI / 16
E.5
        EQU
                 E1 / 16
F5
        EQU
                 F1 / 16
G1 / 16
        EQU
        *- ODD EQUATES -*
DISBRT
        EOU
                       HOW LONG TO DELAY AFTER DIGIT TURN ON
                 2 PH
STDISP
                 100
                       START VALUE FOR COUNTER
        *- MACROS TO FAKE OUT Z80 EXTENSIONS FOR MAC -*
```

```
3 CHK
         MACRO
         IF (?DD GT 7FH) AND (?DD LT OFF80H)
         "RELATIVE JUMP OUT OF RANGE"
         ENDIF
         PENDM
LDX
         MACRO
                  ?R,?D
         3 CHK
                  ? D
         DB
                  DOH . ? R * 8+46H . ? D
         ENDM
LDY
         MACRO
                  ?R.?D
         aCHK
                   ? D
                  OFDH . ? R +8+46H . ? D
         DB
         ENDM
STX
         MACRO
                  ?R,?D
         3 CHK
         DB
                  ODDH,70H+?R,?D
         ENDM
STY
         MACRO
                  ?R,?D
         3 CHK
                  OFDH, 70H+?R, ?D
         DB
         ENDM
LXIX
         MACRO
                   ? NNNN
                   ODDH,21H
         DB
         DW
                   ? NNNN
         ENDM
         MACRO
                   ? NNNN
LXIY
         DB
                   OFDH, 21H
         DW
                   ? NNNN
         ENDM
EXAF
         MACRO
         DB
                   28H
         ENDM
EXX
         MACRO
                   0D9H
         DB
         ENDM
INXIX
          MACRO
         DB
                   ODDH,23H
         ENDM
INXIY
         MACRO
         DB
                   OFDH.23H
          ENDM
BIT
          MACRO
                   ?N. ?R
                   OCBH , ? N*8+?R+40H
         OB
          ENDM
JR
          MACRO
          DB
                   13H,?N-$-1
          ENDM
JRNC
          MACRO
          DB
                   30H,?N-$-1
          ENDM
RETN
          MACRO
          DR
                   DEDH, 45H
          ENDM
DSBC
          MACRO
                   OEDH, ?R+3+42H
          DB
          ENDM
          MACRO
DJNZ
          DB
                   10H,?N-$-1
          ENDM
          *- START OF CODE -*
;;;
          ORG
                   ROM
 START: LXI
                   SP.STACK
                                      : INITIALIZE STACK POINTER
          TVM
                    A, MODE
                                      : SELECT 8255 MODE
          OUT
                   IOSET
                                      TI TUSTUC;
 ; INITIALIZE 8253
 ; SET UP MODE WORD FOR TIMER
 ; 00110110B
       SET TO 0 FOR 16 BIT COUNT, 1 FOR DECADE

3 BITS SET MODE. THIS IS MODE 3

READ/LOAD. THIS SETS FOR LSB THEN MSB LOAD
              WHICH COUNTER INVOLVED. THIS MEANS COUNTER O
 ; SET UP TIMER ONE TO GENERATE 100 HZ FOR INTERUPT
 ; LINE. SEND LOW BYTE FIRST, THEN HIGH BYTE
; (78 * 256) * 32 = 20000
 ; 2 MHZ / 20000 = 100 HZ
           TVP
                    A.00110110B
          OUT
                                       ; INITIALIZE TIMERO
                    THODE
                    H . 20000
                                       : GET DIVISOR (SLOPPY, I KNOW)
          LXI
```

```
NOP
        NOP
                                  KILL SOME TIME
        VOM
                TIMERO
                                  ; SEND LSB OUT
        OUT
        NOP
        NOP
                                  ; KILL MORE TIME
        MOV
                 A,H
        OUT
                 TIMERO
                                  ; SEND MSB OUT
        NOP
                          ; TIMER IS NOW SENDING 100 HZ PULSES
        NOP
; INITIALIZE DECIMAL BUFFER - LOAD IT WITH ALL ZEROS
       LXI
                H, DECBUF ; POINT TO DECBUF
                         ;GET THE ZEROS (REAL ZEROS, NOT ASCII);SIX DIGITS
        MVI
                A,0
        IVE
                 B,6
                          : LOAD BUFFER
INITLP: MOV
                 M.A
                          BUMP POINTER
        INX
        DJNZ
                 INITLE
                         ; DECREMENT AND LOOP
; INITIALIZE THE LEDS
        IVE
                 A.0
                          ; ZERO A
        OUT
                 SELECT
                          RESET LEDS
        OUT
                 RESET
                          : RESET SELECT LINES
                          : ONE SECOND DELAY
        CALL
                 WAIT
                          TOOT THE SPEAKER
        CALL.
                 BELL
                 MAINCD ; JUMP TO REST OF CODE
        JMP
; NMI HANDLER CODE OR JUMP TO CODE HAS TO GO HERE
                         ; INTERUPT VECTOR
        ORG
                 INTER
                 NMIHAN : JUMP TO ROUTINE - LET'S BE SLOTHFUL
        JMP
        ORG
                 59H
                          RIGHT AFTER THE VECTOR
        *- MAIN CODE STARTS HERE -*
                 H, DECBUF ; FIRST, SHOW 012345
MAINCD: LXI
         MV I
                 4.0
         IVE
                 B.6
DECII:
         VOP
                 M,A
         INR
         INX
                 H
         DCR
         JNZ
                 DECIL
                           ; LET IT SIT A SECOND OR SO
         CALL
                 WAIT
         CALL
                 BELL
                           : BLEEP
                           ; NOW SHOW ALL O'S, THEN ALL I'S, ETC
         IVP
                 4.0
                 H, DECBUF
DECI3:
         LXI
         IVP
                 B.6
DECI2:
         VOF
                 M,A
         INX
         DCR
         JNZ
                 DECI2
         CALL
                 WAIT
         INR
         CPI
                 10
                 DECI3
         INZ
                                  NOW POINT TO THE SONG
                 H, SONG
         LXI
                                  ; AND PLAY IT
         CALL
                 PLAYS
 ; AT THIS POINT, THE PROGRAM GOES INTO A LOOP AND SHOWS AN
 INCREMENTED
 ; VALUE ON THE DISPLAY ... CHANGING ABOUT ONCE A SECOND ...
 UNTIL THE
; COMPUTER IS RESET. IT SOUNDS THE BELL AT EACH CHANGE UNTIL
 THE SPEAKER
GETS RIPPED OUT IN PRUSTRATION
        LXI
                 H,STDISP
                               ; LOAD H WITH STARTING VALUE
DIESTL: PUSH
                 H
                                ; SAVE THE VALUE
                                ; LOAD IT INTO THE DECIMAL BUFFER
         CALL
                 DECOUT
                                ; SOUND THE BELL
                 BELL
         CALL
                                ; AND PAUSE A SECOND OR SO
                 WAIT
         CALL
                                ; JET THE VALUE BACK
         POP
                 H
                                ; AND INCREMENT IT
         INX
                 H
                 DIESTL
         JR
         *- SUBMARINES AND HANDLERS -*
 ; PLAY THE NOTE IN HL FOR D * . DI SECONDS
 PLAY:
         PUSH
                 PSW
                                : SAVE AFFECTED REGOSTERS
         PUSH
                 H
```

same duration. It could have been done with quite a bit more sophistication. You might want to try to improve on it as a simple

programming project for the Sloth.

The rest of the program is a small loop which displays an increasing value on the LEDs by repeatedly calling DECOUT. The DECOUT routine is a really elegant little decimal conversion routine which will take the value in HL and stash it as a string in the DECBUF so the NMI handler can find it.

The NMI handler is arguably the most interesting aspect of the code. It is called transparently to the rest of the program... at least, it is if it's written properly... and can be thought of as happening concurrently with whatever program you're running.

The primary function of the NMI handler is to refresh the digits, but, as we've already seen one can play a lot of interesting tricks on the system with it. The only really important thing about it is that it can't be allowed to trash any of the registers of the

There is a very interesting... if usually ignored... feature of the Z80 called "phantom registers". Along with the usual AF, BC, DE and HL registers that we're all familiar with, there is also a whole other set of these things, usually referred to as AF', BC', DE' and HL'. In fact, it's impossible to know which one is in use at the moment. What is important is that one can tell the processor which set of registers to bring to the foreground to use and which to have in the background and leave uncorrupted.

The register sets can be swapped back and forth with two instructions, EXAF to exchange the AF pair and EXX to exchange all the rest. Again, these are special Z80 instructions, so I've used DBs in their places in the NMI handler code. Using these things is much faster than pushing all the registers onto the stack, and gets around a number of potential stack peculiarities which turn up if

one implements the Z80's INT line later on.

The decimal display routine is a good example of how one has to fiddle with data to get it to work right at the hardware level. If you look at the schematic for the display board, you'll notice that the eight bit port gets split up into two clumps of lines, one going to the 74LS138 to select which digit is going to be on and the other tottering off to the 4511 to decide which number is to show up on the digit in question.

As we only have one port involved, we must output six numbers which comprise both the digit selects and the digits themselves. The lower four bytes are the digit, while the upper three are the position. The highest byte isn't used. I was going to have this run the decimal points, actually, through the two leftover gates in one of the 74LS37s. Unfortunately, the timing

delays in the gates kind of killed this.

Creating the lower four bits is easy... they're just the digit numbers, and already exist in the DECBUF exactly as we need them. It's a good idea to AND off the high order bits just in case, although we really shouldn't have to. The three high bits are the actual number of the digit we want to select rotated left four times to get them into the high bit positions. As we have a counter going to count up to six anyway, we can use the value of B to supply this number. We have to move it into A and back again as one can only rotate the accumulator.

Having created a display digit we have to output it to the 8255 and wait awhile. On the original prototype of the Sloth I used really tiny calculator style numbers and it was sufficient to just zap 'em and move on to the next digit. The larger numbers in this version want a good deal more drive current and, as such, we have to put a short delay in between digits. This is a bit of a waste of the processor... it would have been slicker to have used pulse stretchers on the display board, but this would have added three more chips to an already fairly complex board.

Sending a zero out to the 8255 will shut off all the digits. We have to do this so that the last one doesn't appear a whole lot brighter than all the others, which it would do if it were to be left

on until the handler was called again.

```
YCHG
                                 GET TIME VALE IN HL
                                AND SAVE IT SO IT GETS COUNTED
         SHLD
                  WAITC
                                 NWCC
         XCHG
                                GET THE NOTE VALUE BACK
         9CK
         SOK
         IVE
                  A,01110110B
         TUC
                 THODE
                                ; INITIALIZE THE FIMER
         YOP
         MOP
        YOY
        TUC
                 TIMERI
                              ; SEND LSB OF NOTE VALUE
        NOP
        9CK
         MOV
        TUC
                 TIMER 1
                              : SET TIMER FOR NOTE VALUE
PLAYL:
        LHLD
                 WAITC
                              ; THIS LOOP WAITS UNTIL THE
        YOF
                 A,H
                               ; NMI HANDLER HAS DECREMENTED
        CPT
                 0
                               ; THE WAIT TIME TO ZERO ...
        JNZ
                 PLAYL
                               PRETTY SLICK, WHAT ...
        VCM
                 A,L
        CPI
                 0
        JNZ
                 PLAYL
                               : WAIT FOR TIME OUT
         IVE
                 A,01110110B
        OUT
                 THODE
                               ; RE-INITIALIZE TIMER TO SHUT IT UP
        NOP
        NOP
        POP
        POP
                 PSW
                               ; RESTORE REGISTERS
        RET
; KILL ABOUT A SECOND - COULD BE DONE BETTER WITH NMI TIMER
WAIT:
        PUSH
         PUSH
                 D
         LXI
                 H .- 1
         LXI
                 0,-1
WAIT1:
        DAD
                 D
         JC
                 WAITI
         POP
                 D
         POP
                 H
         RET
PLAY THE TUNE POINTED TO BY HL
                           GET THE LOW ORDER DIVISOR
PLAYS:
        MOV
                 E,M
         INX
                           : POINT TO HIGH ORDER DIVISOR
                 D,M
                           GET THE HIGH ORDER DIVISOR
                           POINT TO NEXT NOTE
         INX
                 H
         MOV
                           ; SEE IF HIGH ORDER DIVOSR IS 0
                  A,D
         CPI
                 PLAYS1
                           ; IF NOT, MOST BE GOOD VALUE
         JNZ
         VOK
                           ; SEE IF LOW ORDER DIVOR IS ZERO
                  A,E
         CPI
                 0
                           : IF SO. MUST BE END OF THE LINE
PLAYS1: PUSH
                  H
                           ; SAVE POINTER
         XCHG
                           GET NOTE VALUE IN DE TO HL
         LXI
                  D.20
                           ; SET DURATION
         CALL.
                  PLAY
                           ; PLAY THE NOTE
         POP
                  H
                           ; RESTORE THE POINTER
         JMP
                  PLAYS
                           ; AND GET THE NEXT NOTE
; TOOT THE BELL
BELL:
        LXI
                  H.G3
         LXI
                  D,7
         CALL
                  PLAY
         RET
; CALL WITH VALUE IN HL, UPDATES BUFFER VALUE FOR DISPLAY
; THIS CODE ADAPTED FROM ROUTINE BY WM. BARDEN
         LXIY
                  BTABL
                                    POINT TO CONSTANT TABLE
         LXIX
                  DECBUF+1
                                    POINT INTO DECIMAL BUFFER
         MVI
                  A.0
                                   ; SET UP FOR MOST SIGNIFICANT
; ... DIGIT (ZERO OR OFF)
         STA
                  DECBUT
BINO5:
         MVI
                  B.OFFH
         LDY
                  E,0
         LDY
                  D.1
         BIT
                  7,D
         RNZ
 BINIO:
         INR
                  B
         ORA
                  A
```

Assembling It All

Experienced machine language hackers will know that if you try to assemble and load a program that starts at location zero the loader will barf and refuse to complete the task, as this would mean overwriting the CP/M zero page space. In fact, we have to do some playing with some of CP/M's lesser known tools to wind up with a binary file suitable for blasting into a PROM.

The first thing to do is to assemble the source file.... assuming you've previously typed it in. I've used the MAC assembler in this

example.

#### MAC SLOTH

This assumes that your source file is called SLOTH.ASM. This will leave you with, among other things, SLOTH.HEX. In order to load this into a suitable object file, you will have to use DDT

DDT NEXT PC 0100 0000 -ISLOTH.HEX -R100 SAVE 4 SLOTH.OBJ

This procedure loads the SLOTH.HEX file into DDT with an artificially offset ORG of 0100... set by the parameter after the R command. At this point, the program still ORGs out at 0000H... it's just stashed in memory starting at 0100H so as not to trash CP/M. The SAVE command will create a suitable binary file, ready for blasting into a PROM in whatever way you plan to get this together.

There's a lot more that can be said about the Sloth, but I think we'll leave it for another time. Much of what's cosmically profound about little boards like this one is the stuff you can find out for yourself. It's a great space to design in, and you really can make it do a lot of things you'd never have thought of getting

together before.

The Sloth is designed for meddling with... don't be afraid to. The Sloth is hardly the most sophisticated computer on the planet, but it can unquestionably become the universe's most profound electric toothbrush controller.

#### Sources and Stuff

Related articles: **EPROM Deblaster, Computing Now! June 1983** 

How to build an EPROM eraser for about twenty five dollars.

Sloth On A Z80, Computing Now!, June 1985 The introductory Sloth article.

PROM Night For Apple CP/M, Computing Now!, July 1985 A CP/M based driver for the Exceltronix Apple EPROM blaster card.

Sloth In Lights, Computing Now!, November 1985 An article about the Sloth digital display board.

**A Most Amazing PC Accessory, Computing Now!, May 1986**The V2O chip for the IBM PC, which lets it run CP/M based software as well as MS-DOS applications.

Z80MU, Almost Free PC Software, Volume 11

A CP/M emulator which runs on the IBM PC and compatibles without the use of a V20 chip, allowing the use of CP/M based software on a PC.

A set of updated schematics and a copy of the printed circuit board pattern can be had by sending us a large, stamped, self-addressed envelope... the envelope should be big enough to put this magazine in.

A set of photocopies of the above articles in Computing Now! is available for \$7.00 if you send us a large, stamped, self-addressed envelope, again, large enough to put this magazine

An authentic sloth printed circuit board... this includes the display board... with a free set of updated schematics is available for \$29.95 plus seven percent Ontario sales tax. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery on this one. These boards will probably not be available after December 31, 1986.

```
DSBC
        JENC
                BINIO
        DAD
                D
        STX
                B,0
        INXIX
        INXIY
        INXIY
                BINOS
        JR
; TABLE OF CONSTANTS FOR THE DECIMAL OUTPUT ROUTINE
BTABL: DW
                 10000,1000,100,10,1,-1
TABLE DIVISORS TO PLAY PANPARE
SONG:
       DH
                 C2, E2, G2, G2, G2, E2, E2, E2, C2, E2, C2, G1
                 C2, E2, G2, G2, G2, E2, E2, E2, G1, G1, G1, G2
        DW
        DW
                 HOOCC
;;;
        *- NMI HANDLER CODE -*
MUST SCAN DIGITS, UPDATE THE WALTE VALUE AND THE
; SYSTEM TIME CLOCK COUNT
                            ; SAVE A AND FLAGS
NMIHAN: EXAF
        EXX
                            ; SAVE THE OTHER REGS
; INCREMENT THE REAL TIME CLOCK
                           GET TIME
        LHLD
                 TIME
                            ; BU YP
        SHLD
                            ; STASH IT
DECREMENT WAITC COUNTER
        CJHJ
                 HALTC
        DCX
                 4
        SHLD
                 SATTO
DISPLAY THE CONTENTS OF THE DECIMAL BUFFER
                 H, DECBUF+5; POINTER INTO DECIMAL BUFFER
        IXI
        I VP
                            :SIX DIGITS
                 3,6
9001 YAJASIC MIAM;
VCF : 9JEIC
                            ; LOAD D WITH VALUE OF DIGIT
        VOK
                            LOAD A WITH DIGIT TO DISPLAY
TIDIC SHT WCHE WON;
        RLC
        RLC
        RLC
         RLC
                            : ROTATE INTO UPPER NYBBLE
        ANI
                 01110000B ; SNUFF LOWER NYBBLE
                            GET INTO POS. FIELD
         YOP
                 E,A
         VOP.
                 A,D
                            ; GET CHARACTER
                 00001111B ; MASK OFF HIGH GARBAGE
         ANI
                            ; ADD POSOTION
         ADD
        OUT
                 SELECT
                            ; LET IT RIP
         PUSH
                             ; SAVE BC
                 B.DISBRT
         TVP
                            GET TIME TO WAIT WHILE LEDS ARE ON
                            COUNT IT DOWN
DISLPI: DCR
                 DISLPI
                            : WAIT FOR WHILE
         JNZ
                            RESTORE BC
         205
         DCX
                            ; BUMP POINTER
                            ; SCRATCH COUNT
         DCR
         JNZ
                 DISLP
                            ; LOOP TIL DONE
         MVI
                 A.0
                            : SELECT NO DIGITS AND ...
                 SELECT.
                            : SWITCH OFF ALL DIGITS
         OUT
                            : RESTORE REGS
         EXAP
                             RESTORE A AND FLAGS
                             RETURN FROM INTERUPT
 THESE ARE LABLES FOR POINTING INTO THE RAM MEMORY
  - GENERATE NO CODE
         ORG
                  RAM
                             ; START OF RAM BUFFER
          DS
                  40
                             ; STACK SPACE
 STACK: DS
                  2
                             STACK POINTER
 DECBUF: DS
                  6
                             ; SCRATCH FOR DECIMAL CONVERTER
          DS
 TIME:
                             ; PLACE TO KEEP THE TIME
          DS
 WAITC:
                             : COUNT DOWN FOR WAIT
                                                             UN!
          *- END OF CODE -*
```

# Computers in 86 EDUCATION 86

Computers and Software for Educators Hands-on Show and Conference



SPECIAL
SPECIAL
SPECIAL
SATURDAY, OCT. 25, TE.
SATURDAY, OW RATE YOUR
SATURDAY, OW RATE
SUBSCRIBER SHOULOSE YOUR
SUBSCRIBER SHOULABEL.
SUBSCRIBER SHOULABEL.
SUBSCRIPTION LABEL.
SUBSCRIPTION LABEL.
FOR DETAILS
FOR DETAILS

Arts Crafts Hobbies Building Exhibition Place, Toronto Thursday and Friday 10:00-9:00 Saturday 10:00-5:00

"Hands-on" Involvement

Unlike most shows, which are appendages to lecture series, this Conference will bring educators together with software, hardware and peripheral product suppliers for the first time on a large scale, permitting teachers to test their products in an unpressured, untimed environment, and thereby personally determine what's good, what isn't and where it fits in the curriculum.

2 125+ Machine Computer Lab

In the computer lab teachers will be able to test software at their leisure on the types of machines with which they are currently familiar, as well as on the newer machines.

**3** Software Passport

Conference delegates will receive a Software Passport allowing them to borrow software from among the estimated 2,000 + packages available for individual testing in the computer laboratory.

**Latest Hardware** 

Those teaching computer studies will be able to see and test educational electronics packages designed with secondary school courses in mind. To help teachers understand the full strength of the software packages available, the latest hardware and where it all fits into the curriculum, there will be demonstrations to individuals or small groups of teachers at their request.

Full Program of Educational Computing Seminars

To be opened by the Ontario Minister of Education, The Honourable Sean Conway, the Conference Seminars will only include subject areas of practical use to teachers in the classroom. A partial list of titles includes:

Copy Not, Want Not • Work Related Software, • The Educational Context for Computers in Education • Avoiding the Proprietary Software Trap • The Need for Large Courseware on CD ROM • Using Logo within the Existing Mathematics Curriculum • Towards Quality Courseware Development • The Classroom of the Future • Designing Exemplary Software for the Georgraphy Curriculum • Selecting Appropriate Software - The Ins and Outs • ECONET • The UNIX and DOS Connection - Tapping Larger Software Sources for Classroom Use • Use of the Word Processor in Generating Examinations • Designing Computer Lessonware • Courseware and Authoring • Special Education Software • Using the York Educational Software Database • Using the Amiga in the Music Classroom • The Amiga in the Classroom.

#### **Registration Information**

Conference delegates who pay the \$25 registration fee by October 15, 1986 will be eligible for the special drawing for an ATARI 1040ST colour system to take place October 24. Your cancelled cheque will confirm your registration and eligibility for the draw. An official receipt will be attached to your conference passport, to be picked up on arrival at the Show. Visitors who pre-register but who are unable to attend can receive a full refund if written notice is provided on or before October 21, 1986. To register, complete the registration card included in the September or October issues of Computers in Education, or send a cheque directly to Moorshead Publications, or telephone (416) 445-5600 and charge it against your Visa, Master Card or American Express Card.

#### Computers in Education '86

Moorshead Publications 1300 Don Mills Road Don Mills, Ontario M3B 3M8

ATARI

RI Registration prize computer donated by ATARI Canada ATAR

For Toronto accommodation information, contact Merrylee Greenan at the above address or at (416) 445-5600

In co-operation with the Ontario Principals' Association.

Circle No. 30 on Reader Service Card.

# BUSINESS DIRECTORY

Business - Business - Business - Business - Business

C P	roducts from L	ifeboat
Phoenix Tools	Aids & Tools	Lattice
PRE C \$475 P-Fix Plus \$475 P-Finish \$475 P-Mate \$270	Greenleaf       \$269         Smorgasbord       \$180         Panel       \$355         MSD Debug       \$235	C. Compiler 3.0 . \$600 Windows \$355 Basic Library \$245
Interpreters	Graphics	File Access
Run/C \$180 Instant-C \$675	Dr. Halo \$125 Multi-Halo \$350	B-Trieve \$345 C-Tree \$485
SCANTEL S (416) (Dealer en 801 York Mills	DBC       \$325         Misc       \$190         Float-87       \$250         Desmet C       \$185	
Ontario reside	*etc *etc *etc	



#### GET THE CREATIVE EDGE.



- Two button mouse and pull down menus.
- Dazzling graphics over 4,000 colours.
- Multi-tasking ability.
  256K RAM expandable internally to 512K.
- External RAM expansion to 8MB.
  IBM compatibility with software option.
- Full range of peripherals available.
- Stereo sound capabilities and full voice synthesis.
- 880K capacity on 31/2" disk.
- Unequalled power, speed and versatility.

AMIGA BY COMMODORE

#### GIVES YOU A CREATIVE EDGE.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation



AMIGA Specialists & your best source for AMIGA Software.

## **Computer Support For Any Need**

Canadian Phoenix Bios Distributor Highest quality compatible

## **CUIXT Business Computer**

Two Year Warranty w/Pheonix Bios

	Semi-knock- down kit	ssembled & test 2 year warranty	Lease 3 years
CUIXT 256K ID Turbo CPU	\$720	\$848	\$38
CUIXT 640K 1D Turbo CPU	\$780	\$920	\$39
CUIXT 256K 2D Turbo CPU	\$840	\$980	\$42
CUIXT 8 MHZ 256K ID	\$800	\$940	\$40
CUI 80286 8 MHZ 1D	\$1570	\$1698	\$72
CUIAT 10 MHZ 512K 1.2D	\$1850	\$2150	591

Systems complete with modern and printer plots, C/G or M/G video included.

#### Locations:

Downtown Toronto (416) 366-3187 Markham (416) 479-8906 Rexdale (416) 746-5148 London (519) 672-1030 Guelph (519) 836-2711 Sault Ste. Marie (705) 759-2973 Nova Scotia (902) 435-0295

Pheonix is a registered trade mark of Phoenix Computer Corp.

Exciting franchise packages available.



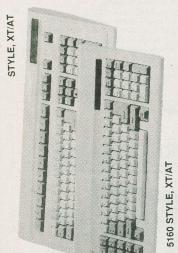
A member of the Cellular Group

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOT-LINE (416) 479-2097

#### COMPUTER PARTS GALDRE INC

316 College St. Toronto, Ontario M5T 1S3 Toll Free Orders Only NC.1-800-387-1385 (416) 928-2161

### **COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS**



(A) 5150 Style, 83 keys, std IBM layout, uses long lasting CHERRY keyswitches, 100% IBM compatible.......\$99.95

(C) 5160 Style,XT/AT Autoswitch,83 keys,+ LED status array,CHERRY KSW, 100% XT/AT compatible......\$149.95

(D) 5161 Style,XT/AT Autoswitch, 105 keys with numeric and cursor pad, LED status array, 100% XT/AT compatible.......\$179.95

(E) AES DATA, A surplus ASCII keyboard with serial and parallel output, open frame, with all data and hook-up plans, APPLE OK....\$24.95 (F) APPLE II+, Basic macro keyboard, for all real and clone APPLES, specify with/not the numeric keypad...............................\$69.95

## SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES



(A) 150 WATT,Back/side SW, with =5v@15A +12v@5.5A and -5,-12v@0.5A. A good power supply.....\$139.95 (B) 150 WATT CSA approved, High Rel unit

for top grade units.......\$159.95 (C) APPLE II+ or IIe power supply, with +5v @4A,+12v@2.5A and -5-12@.5A.....\$49.95 (D) OPEN FRAME from NORTHERN TELECOM a very good bench unit,+5v@4A,+12,-12,-5V @1A each, a steal.....\$19.95

(E) OPEN FRAME IBM, power supply from NCR, runs an IBM with 2 drives and cards +5v@7A,+12v@3A,-5-12v@0.5A.....\$59.95 POWER CORDS, A,B,C, above are with cords extra 3 wire cords are \$3.50 EACH.....\$3.50

#### **WIRED CARDS**

	(A) 384K 0K
	(A) 384K 0K\$79.95
	BARE PCB & PARTS LIST \$14.95
	(B) 576K 0K\$59.95
	BARE PCB & PL\$14.95
	(C) KRAM, 2 MB RAM 0K\$179.95
	BARE PCB & PL \$34.95
	(D) RAM BANK II, LOTUS/INTEL COMP
	2 MB RAM CARD, 0K\$189.95
	(E) COLOR GRAPHICS,2 RCA \$119.95
	BARE PCB & PL\$24.95
l	(F) MONO(HERCULES) GR PR \$139.95
ŀ	BARE PCB & PL \$24.95
ı	(G) 384K MULTI(AST6PACK)O \$149.95
ŀ	BARE PCB & PL \$24.95
١	(H) DISC CONTROLLER,1-4,\$49.95
ı	BARE PCB & PL \$12.95
ı	(I) DISC + I/O,Ser,Par,Clock,cal and
	drive controller in one\$169.95
	BARE PCB &PL \$24.95
ı	(J) I/O+2, AN I/O CARD
l	BARE PCB & PL \$18.95
	(K) RS232 SERIAL CARD\$49.95
ı	BARE PCB & PL \$12.95
۱	(L) PAR PRINTER CARD\$39.95
ı	BARE PCB & PL\$12.95
	(M)CLOCK CARD\$39.95
į	BARE PCB & PL \$12.95
۱	(N) GAME CARD\$39.95
۱	BARE PCB & PL \$12.95
ı	(O)EXTENDER,6"\$19.95
ı	(P)WW PROTOTYPE,ALL HOLE \$29.95
1	(Q)MEMORY PROTOTYPE,WW HOLES
	AND 256K/1MB RAM GRID \$34.95
ı	(R) BUS TERMINATOR, CLEANS UP
	LOTS OF NOISE, WIRED\$24.95
	BARE PCB & PL\$19.95
и	

#### **CONNECTORS**

DB-9MS	\$1.95
DB-9FS	\$1.95
DB-9MRA.	\$2.49
DB-9FRA	\$2.49
DB-9MIDC	\$3.49
DB-9FIDC.	\$3.49
DB-15MS	\$1.29
DB-15FS	\$1.29
DB-15MRA	\$1.75
DB-15FRA	\$1.75
DB-15MIDC	\$2.95
DB-15FIDC	\$2.95
DB-25MS	\$1.49
DB-25FS	\$1.49
DB-25MRA	\$2.25
DB-25FRA	\$2.25
DB-25MIDC	\$3.49
DB-25FIDC	\$3.49
DB-37MS	\$3.75
DB-37FS	\$3.75
DB-37MRA	\$3.75
DB-37FRA	\$3.75
DB-37MIDC	\$5.95
DB-37FIDC	\$5.95
SHELLS	
DB9 MET	\$1.00
DB9 PLS	\$1.75
DB15 MET	\$1.25
DB15 PLS	\$2.49
DB25 MET	\$0.99
DB25 PLS	\$1.95
DB37 MET	\$2.25
DB37 PLS	\$2.95
CENTRON	ICS
CENTR 36MS	\$2.95
CENTR 36FS	\$2.95
CENTR 36MIDC	
CENTR 36FIDC	
CENTR SHELL	\$1.05
S=SOLDER CUP N	PLS=PLASTIC
M=MALE F F=FEMALE IDC=	
S=SOLDER RA=	
SESULDER RAE	NIGHT ANGLE

#### **DUST COVER**

A high quality translucent vinyl cover for the whole system. Saves the resale value as it stops the annoying gray dust film that makes things look scummy after a few weeks. Also saves Drive heads from dust and damaging cigarette smoke.

#### **CABLES**

The std IBM parallel printer cable, now in 3 lengths for most uses, specify.
6'...\$14.95 8'...\$16.95 10'...\$18.95
The standard IBM SERIAL cable, now in 3 lengths for most uses, specify.
6'...\$14.95 8'...\$16.95 10'...\$18.95
EXTENDER CABLE, with 36 wires and M/F ends for SW boxes, specify length
6'...\$18.95 8'...\$21.95 10'...\$24.95

#### V-20 NEC 8087

The NEC NIPS have been at it again, they have now got copies of the 8087 and 8088 and the rumor is that the 8087 is faster in the same way the V-20 is. get order in now V-20 NEC 8087

4.77 MHZ......\$16.95 4.77 MHZ......\$169.95 8.00 MHZ......\$24.95

#### **KRAM DATA**

KRAM, The perfect clone of the JRAM card, all the schematics, and RAM DISC software plus theory, with disc....\$19.95

#### **RAM BANK II**

RAM BANK II, A copy of the lotus/intel RAM protocol for use with the latest versions of lots of software,wired 0K.\$189.95 Bare PCB and parts list....................\$34.95

# IBM 8 SLOT XT COMPATIBLE 640K MOTHERBOARDS

**FULLY TESTED** 

STD 4.77 MHZ, 2LAYER

SME-XT,WIRED, 0K,3 HR BURN-IN.......\$199.00 SME-XT,WIRED,0K, NO IC'S......\$99.00 SME-XT, BARE PCB AND ASSY DATA....\$34.95

#### **TURBO 8 MHZ 2 LAYER**

SME-XTB WIRED, 3 HR BURN IN,0K......\$249.00 SME-XTB WIRED,NO IC'S.....\$129.00 SME-XTB, BARE PCB AND ASSY DATA...\$39.95

#### **TURBO 8 MHZ 4 LAYER**

SME-XT4L, WIRED, 3 HR BURN IN, 0K.......\$299.00 SME-XT4L, WIRED, NO IC'S.....\$149.00 SME-XT4L, BARE PCB AND ASSY DATA....\$79.00

#### **TURBO 10 MHZ 2 LAYER**

SME-XT10M WIRED,3 HR BURN-IN,0K.....\$299.00 SME-XT10M WIRED, NO IC'S....... \$149.00 SME-XT10M BARE PCB AND DATA........\$69.00

#### **SWIVEL BASE**



How nice it is to be able to turn the monitor up and down and from side to side at will to show some-one, or rest your neck, you will like these as they make the std unit look much better

#### **UPRIGHT STAND**



This is a nice item to stand your IBM or copy on its side next your desk to save space. Heavy metal bracket with wide flanges holds any unit upright and steady, a good copy of the \$129.95 unit, for only.........\$49.95

# COMPUTER

316 College St. Toronto, Ontario M5T 1S3

#### **Toll Free Orders Only** INC. 1-800-387-1385 (416) 928-2161

#### **FEEWARE**

A collection of IBM compatible free software that we have assembled from assorted sources for the purpose of saving you long distance call costs and making us money. Each group is 4 diskettes full of data based on the area of interest. More coming, ask for full listing on diskette for only.....\$2.49 (A) Communications package.....\$24.95 Full 1200/300 baud comm package, and many many more, about 100 files
(B) D BASE Package..... Full spreadsheet, file and data transfer utilities and much more, over 100 files. (C) TURBO+HARD DRIVE Package... Over 80 files of TURBO stuff for V-20, 8088, conversion and packing files. (D) GREAT DEAL, All the above files above in a nice plastic case(12 diskettes)......\$59.95

Do not worry about us making money on free software, you can do the same. The real money saver is you do not have to make all the calls or weed out all the disc and data destroyers that are all over the phone in data bases.

#### **SWITCH BOX SWITCH**



A series of high quality switch boxes tha switch all the wires with an easy to use push button plate. Specify 2 or 4 out in serial or parallel. NEED extender cable?

#### IBM DRIVES **PANASONIC** JU455-5

(A) The new PANASONIC JU455-5, with new surface mount technology for near infinite solid state lifetime, SHUGART had theirs made by PANASONIC after they closed up their operation in the USA,..A GREAT DEAL

#### \$149.95

(B) The one and only QUME drives made for IBM with their LOGO on em(covers supplied) so you know they are good...... (C) SEAGATE SA225 Hard Drive, 20 Meg after formatting, complete with controller and all cables installed with 1 year warranty\$749.95 \$559.95 DRIVE only.. CONTROLLER only(WD,N,DTC)...... \$179.95 CABLE SET FOR ABOVE.....

#### **GRAY SCALE ADAPTOR**

Makes it possible to see composit color video on and amber/green/BW monitor by showing each color as a contrasting grey shade, wired/w cable.....\$24.95 Kit of all parts.....\$19.95

MAIL ORDERS. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX, credit cards, Money orders, cheques (2 weeks wait) are also OK Minimum packing and handling fee \$5.00 or 5%, whichever is larger. The only COD we use is via CANPAR (Add \$4.00 COD fee) or motor freight. We do not use postal COD at all. All Ont. res and 7% All prices are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 20% restocking charge.

#### MIDI STUFF

#### Standard 6850 MIDI interface for Apple®

This interface provides MIDI in and out connections allowing control and programming of external synthesizers and drum mnachines through software by the popular Apple's and its many imitators. Bare Board \$16.00 Assembled and Tested \$69.00

#### Advanced 6850 MIDI interface for Apple with drum and tape synch.

This card is an advanced version of the card described above. It maintains the same compatibility in software and offers the added features of external drum synch to control pre-MIDI drum machines and also offers the ability to synch tape recorders to MIDI.

<b>Bare Board</b>																\$19.95
Assembled	a	n	d	1	T	9:	51	8	0	1		1				\$89.00

#### Digital sound sample/ play card for Apple

High rate (30,000) digital sampler for audio to RAM and playback. RAM sample can be massaged in software for a wide

variety of SFA.	
Bare Board\$	16.00
Software and Manual	19.95
Assembled and tested w/	
software and manual	20.00

#### 6850 MIDI interface for IBM®

New card for MIDI interface to PC/XT computers. 1 i/p, 3 o/p. Full data provided for software composition. Also with external QUAD MIDI connector board for

Bare Interface Board	\$ 18.95
Quad connector Board	\$ 9.95
Assembled & tested with Quad .	\$119.00

#### 6850 MIDI Source Book Specify IBM or Apple

This source book gives all the details needed to build, troubleshoot and program our new 6850 MIDI card

Book/includes diskette .......\$19.95

#### UPS-250W 250W INT 150W CONT

#### UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY

POWER SUPPLY
What is the most annoying thing you can have happen
while you are using your XT. MAC or other computer?
You guessed it, a power failure or sharp ine transvert
that causes total loss obcument work-file data in RAM,
and that can also cause hard other head crash, nutring
the data or even runing the drive. A UPS is the answer
to this problem. This allows you to guidally back-up
your files, and shut down your system in the proper
sequence. You can even keep gring as if nothing
had happened and as long as the line power come
back within a reasonable time you would not have
any loss at all of operating time or data.

#### \$489.95

1. High efficiency	
2. Sinewave(avoid square wave)	
3. Internal no-spill battery	
External battery terminals	
5. Audible power loss warning	
6. Fast transfer time, under 5 Ms	
7. Multiple output sockets	
8. % of line transients filtered	

Sineway
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
2
100%
PIE TO THE

85%



What a deal, the best price for fully burned in and working Xt compatible systems in 4 configurations. All have a legal BIOS and are fully wired and tested for 24 hours of auto-test in our burn in room followed by a hands-on step by step functional test before shipping in our fully cushioned carton. All turbo boards are hard switchable from low to high speed and back without data loss.

XT 4.77 MHZ STD	\$869.95
XT 8.00 MHZ TURBO	
XT 8.00 MHZ 4 LAYER TURBO.	\$1049.95
XT 10.00 MHZ TURBO	\$1049.95

- \* 640K MOTHERBOARD, FULLY TESTED
- \*1 DSDD HALF HEIGHT DRIVE
- \*DISC CONTROLLER,1-4 DRIVES
- \*KEYBOARD
- \*GRAPHICS CARD, COLOR OR MONO
- \*FREE SOFTWARE
- \*256K RAM ON BOARD
- \*8 XT SLOTS
- \*FLIP TOP CASE
- \*150W POWER SUPPLY

#### **OPTIONS** \*CLOCK/CAL/SER/PAR/GAME......\$125.00 \*PRINTER CARD.....\$45.00 \*SERIAL CARD.....\$49.00

- \*EXTRA DRIVE......\$150.00 \*GAME CARD.....\$39.95 \*KRAM CARD,0K......\$179.95
- \*RAM BANK II,0K......\$189.95

#### CASES CASES CASES



#### FLIP TOP CASE

XT® CASE WITH AT® LOOK

(A) Standard 8 slot hinged case XT<sup>®</sup> case. Fits side or back power supply (Specify) Has much heavier metal than competitors heavier metal than competitors for stability, takes 1.4 ½ sized drives and fits very well ...\$78.95

(B) Same as above, but the front looks like an AT case, with switch for KB and LEDS on front (picture)..........\$59.95

C) ABS numeric case for II + \$49.95

(D) ABS case for FOX 2001 ...\$49.95

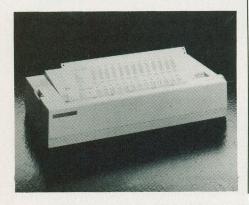
# **COMPUTER PRESS**

Continued from page 7

#### **Plurality of Printers**

• Hewlett-Packard's second generation inkjet printer, the QuietJet Plus, features up to 190 cps draft and 40 cps near letter quality, and three graphics resolutions. Compatible with a wide variety of personal computers and software packages, it also allows colour printing, and is available through authorized dealers for just under thirteen hundred dollars. Call Hewlett-Packard Customer Support Centre, 3710 Nashua Drive, Unit A-E, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1M8.

Circle No. 36 on Reader Service Card.





• Also from the people at Hewlett-Packard, the eight-pen DraftPro plotter 7570, was specifically designed for the low-cost PC-CAD market. Compatible with IBM PCs and compatibles, the HP Vectra and Apple Macintosh, and with any of the more popular CAD softwares, this plotter handles a wide variety of print media and sizes, and costs just under ninety-seven hundred dollars.

Circle No. 37 on Reader Service Card.

# Computing Now! Advertisers Index 3D Micro Systems

Bit "n" Bytes Manufacturing Inc
Budgetron Inc43
Business Software Designs
Canada Remote Systems
Canadian Public Domain Exchange
Canada Technologies
Commodore
Comptech Systems
Compukits
Computer Mail Order
Computer Parts Galore
Computer Unlimited
Comspec Communications Inc
Dysan Canada Inc79
Epson Canada Limited59
Exceltronix
Future-Tron
Gentek Marketing Inc36
Hayes Microcomputers Products
House of Semiconductors11
Lattice Inc
Maple Software Ltd39
McGraw Hill
Micro Phone Computer Systems
Paco Electronics Ltd
Programmers Guild Products Ltd
Q-Cal International
Quicksoft
Scantel Systems Ltd
Sony of Canada Ltd
Sterling Micro Systems Inc
Thornhill Computers Inc
Total Office Systems Limited
Trillium Computer Resources Inc
Universal Cross-Assemblers
University of Toronto

For advertising information call (416) 445-5600

• New from Seikosha, the SP-1000 dot matrix, features 100 cps in draft mode and 20 cps in near letter quality, with built-in interfaces for most popular personal computers. The suggested list price is \$460.00, and it's distributed in Canada by Select Marketing Group, 4801 Keele Street, Unit 42, Downsview, Ontario M3J 3A4, telephone (416) 661-1678.

Circle No. 38 on Reader Service Card.

#### **BBS** Software

Alchemy Mindworks announces a new bulletin board package for IBM PCs and compatibles, allowing customization of how the board looks to each user. Behaving as a menu driven system, or one running MS-DOS, CP/M or Unix, the board features integrated message and file exhange facilities, instantaneous message retrieval, tree command structure, multiple access levels and online help. A hard drive is recommended.

The package costs \$99.00, with a local mode demo disk available for \$12.00, and it's available from Alchemy Mindworks, P.O. Box 313, Markham, Ontario L3P 3J8. One system currently using it is at 1-416-274-8563, either 300 or 1200 baud.

The Missing Link

The Software Link has introduced version 4.0 of their multiuser, multitasking software, MultiLink Advanced, increasing the maximum number of users or tasks supported by one IBM AT or compatible from nine to seventeen. Supporting colour and graphics and SideKick on all RAM partitions, a proprietary disk caching system is also featured. Copy protection has been dropped, allowing easier use with a hard disk.

Costing \$745.00, upgrades from earlier versions will also be available. Contact The Software Link at 250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12, Markham, Ontario L3R 6B7, or by calling (416) 477-5480.

Circle No. 39 on Reader Service Card.



Hard Apple

General Computer has introduced the Hyper-Drive FX/20, a twenty megabyte, external hard drive for the Macintosh. Among its features are a LaserWriter print spooler, a backup utility for copying hard disk files to floppies and a security program for encrypting data. The FX/20 can be chained to as many as seven other SCSI Macintosh peripherals.

Costing two thousand American dollars, it comes from General Computer, 215 First Street, Cambridge, Massechusetts 02142, telephone (617) 492-5500.

# Buy Dysan 51/4" diskettes and get a Random House® dictionary software sampler. Free!

That's right! Now with each package of ten Dysan 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" (DS/DD 48 TPI) diskettes, you get a 17,000 word Random House® spelling dictionary on diskette.\* Free!

Plus, a taste of what it's like to sit at the computer and instantly correct spelling. Or find a better word to say exactly what you mean.

If you like what you see, just fill out the card enclosed in your diskette box to get the complete Random House® reference software — an 80,000 word dictionary, 50,000 word thesaurus and spelling checker — for a remarkable \$69.95. That's half the recommended list price.

Offer good from now until December 15 or while quantities last.

Dysan.

The name that says 100 percent full surface certification backed up by a lifetime warranty.

For more information, call Dysan toll-free at 1-800-387-9635.

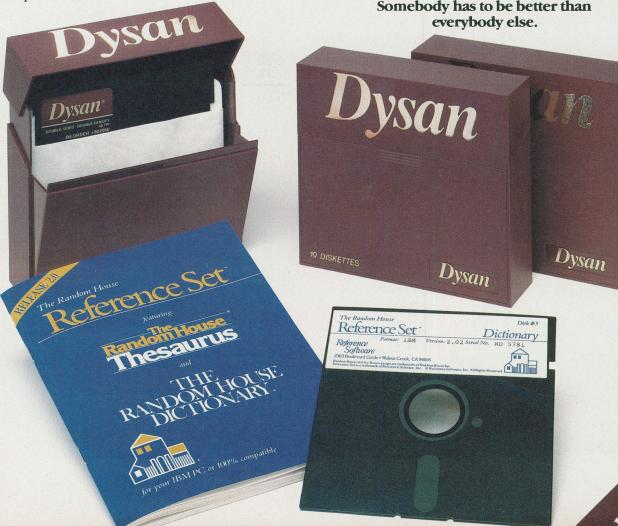
Dysan, 80 Riviera Drive, Markham, Ontario L3R 2L6.

\*Random House dictionary software for IBM PC compatible computers only.

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. ©1983 Random House Dictionary. ©1960 Random House Thesaurus



Somebody has to be better than



Circle No. 29 on Reader Service Card



Coventional wisdom says that most quality diskettes are similar in performance, dependability and price.

That may be true in the short-run, but what about over a period of a year or ten years? Or into the next century?

Fuji's proven commitment to the zenith in quality and the use of state-of-theart technology guarantees that its diskettes will perform well today, tomorrow, next year and in 2001. Our track record with photo film, audio tape and video tape provide tangible evidence of this.

And our price the best you are go-ing to find for quality diskettes – means that you will get the unbeatable combination of highest quality and lowest costs when you buy Fuji diskettes.

Try us – you and your pocketbook have everything to gain.

Distributed by:



PACO ELECTRONICS LTD

Toronto: 20 Steel-case Road., Unit 10, Markham, Ont-ario L3R 1B2 (416) 475-0740

Montreal: 45 Stinson Street., Ville St. Laurent, Quebec H4N 2E1 (514) 748-6787

Winnipeg: 111-85 Adelaide Street., Winnipeg, Mani-toba R3A 0V9 (204) 956-2113